

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 1	♠ AKJ92	West Doubles 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J52	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q10987	
Board: 2	♠ K103	West Doubles 6♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K86532	
Vul: NS	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q76	
Board: 3	♠ K10932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ 53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A10863	
Board: 4	♠ Q1097	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K10872	
Vul: Both	♦ A64	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q	
Board: 5	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ87	
Vul: NS	♦ J76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A9763	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKJ92	♠ 4				1♥
Vul: None	♥ J52	♥ AK1083	X	XX	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 11	♦ —	♦ K10874	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ Q10987	♣ KJ				
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 2	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K103	♠ AQ875		1♥	Pass	2♠
Vul: NS	♥ K86532	♥ 10	Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 11	♦ K	♦ AQJ102	Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	6♠
South HCP: 17	♣ Q76	♣ A9	X	AP		
Contract: 6♠X S						

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 3	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K10932	♠ Q76				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ A	♥ KQ9853	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 11	♦ 53	♦ A8	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ A10863	♣ 75				
Contract: 2♥ S						

Board: 4	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q1097	♠ A6432		1♥	3♣	X
Vul: Both	♥ K10872	♥ A	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 11	♦ A64	♦ K10982	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ Q	♣ 84				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 5	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AQ832				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ KQJ87	♥ A109	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 11	♦ J76	♦ 103	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ A9763	♣ KJ10				
Contract: 4♥ N						

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 1	♠ 4	West Doubles 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1083	
Vul: None	♦ K10874	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ	
Board: 2	♠ AQ875	West Doubles 6♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A9	
Board: 3	♠ Q76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9853	
Vul: EW	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 75	
Board: 4	♠ A6432	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ K10982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 84	
Board: 5	♠ AQ832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A109	
Vul: NS	♦ 103	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ10	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKJ92	♠ 4				1♥
Vul: None	♥ J52	♥ AK1083	X	XX	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 11	♦ —	♦ K10874	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ Q10987	♣ KJ				
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 2	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K103	♠ AQ875		1♥	Pass	2♠
Vul: NS	♥ K86532	♥ 10	Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 11	♦ K	♦ AQJ102	Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	6♠
South HCP: 17	♣ Q76	♣ A9	X	AP		
Contract: 6♠X S						

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 3	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K10932	♠ Q76				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ A	♥ KQ9853	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 11	♦ 53	♦ A8	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ A10863	♣ 75				
Contract: 2♥ S						

Board: 4	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q1097	♠ A6432		1♥	3♣	X
Vul: Both	♥ K10872	♥ A	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 11	♦ A64	♦ K10982	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ Q	♣ 84				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 5	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AQ832				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ KQJ87	♥ A109	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 11	♦ J76	♦ 103	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ A9763	♣ KJ10				
Contract: 4♥ N						

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 6	♠ AJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ854	
Vul: EW	♦ Q105	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 4	

Board: 7	♠ 6	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 75	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ1042	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AK654	

Board: 8	♠ A8765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: None	♦ K76	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 54	

Board: 9	♠ AKQ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ 109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A10843	

Board: 10	♠ QJ984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 74	
Vul: Both	♦ J98	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 6	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ32	♠ 97		1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ KQ854	♥ 6	Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 12	♦ Q105	♦ A9763	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ 4	♣ AK762				
Contract: 2N S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 7	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 6	♠ Q9752				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ 75	♥ K106	2♥	X	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 11	♦ KJ1042	♦ A6	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ AK654	♣ Q73				
Contract: 2♠ S						

Board: 8	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A8765	♠ Q		1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: None	♥ AK7	♥ 94	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 14	♦ K76	♦ A9843	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ 54	♣ KQJ87				
Contract: 3N N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 9	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKQ103	♠ 4				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ 4	♥ KQ953	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 13	♦ 109	♦ KQ85	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ A10843	♣ KJ7				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 10	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ QJ984	♠ A2		1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 74	♥ 8	Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 13	♦ J98	♦ AK743	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 11	♣ AKQ	♣ 109863	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 6	♠ 97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ A9763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AK762	

Board: 7	♠ Q9752	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K106	
Vul: Both	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q73	

Board: 8	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 94	
Vul: None	♦ A9843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ87	

Board: 9	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ953	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ85	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ7	

Board: 10	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ AK743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 109863	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 6	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ32	♠ 97		1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ KQ854	♥ 6	Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 12	♦ Q105	♦ A9763	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ 4	♣ AK762				
Contract: 2N S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 7	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 6	♠ Q9752				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ 75	♥ K106	2♥	X	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 11	♦ KJ1042	♦ A6	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ AK654	♣ Q73				
Contract: 2♠ S						

Board: 8	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A8765	♠ Q		1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: None	♥ AK7	♥ 94	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 14	♦ K76	♦ A9843	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ 54	♣ KQJ87				
Contract: 3N N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 9	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKQ103	♠ 4				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ 4	♥ KQ953	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 13	♦ 109	♦ KQ85	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ A10843	♣ KJ7				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 10	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ QJ984	♠ A2		1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 74	♥ 8	Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 13	♦ J98	♦ AK743	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 11	♣ AKQ	♣ 109863	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 11	♠ AQ1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ 73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ1075	

Board: 12	♠ AKQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q952	
Vul: NS	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 865	

Board: 13	♠ 98732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ Q9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AKQ104	

Board: 14	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ953	
Vul: None	♦ KJ106	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ K986	

Board: 15	♠ 4	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1097	
Vul: NS	♦ 103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ92	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 11
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 2N N

North:
 ♠ AQ1097
 ♥ 5
 ♦ 73
 ♣ KQ1075

South:
 ♠ K3
 ♥ QJ10864
 ♦ Q4
 ♣ AJ6

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	AP	

Board: 12
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ96
 ♥ Q952
 ♦ J
 ♣ 865

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AKJ104
 ♦ Q9875
 ♣ K72

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 13
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ 98732
 ♥ 5
 ♦ Q9
 ♣ AKQ104

South:
 ♠ KQ10
 ♥ A9632
 ♦ K10
 ♣ J85

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Two Way New Minor Forcing

Board: 14
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ KJ953
 ♦ KJ106
 ♣ K986

South:
 ♠ QJ754
 ♥ AQ10
 ♦ AQ985
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	7♦

AP

1. Fourth suit
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 15

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 4

♥ AQ1097

♦ 103

♣ KQJ92

South:

♠ AQJ1083

♥ 8

♦ AJ642

♣ 8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♠
--	--	--	----

2♣	Pass	Pass	2♦
----	------	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP			
----	--	--	--

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 11	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ10864	
Vul: None	♦ Q4	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ6	

Board: 12	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ104	
Vul: NS	♦ Q9875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K72	

Board: 13	♠ KQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9632	
Vul: Both	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J85	

Board: 14	♠ QJ754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10	
Vul: None	♦ AQ985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	

Board: 15	♠ AQJ1083	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ642	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 8	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 11
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 2N N

North:
 ♠ AQ1097
 ♥ 5
 ♦ 73
 ♣ KQ1075

South:
 ♠ K3
 ♥ QJ10864
 ♦ Q4
 ♣ AJ6

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	AP	

Board: 12
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ96
 ♥ Q952
 ♦ J
 ♣ 865

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AKJ104
 ♦ Q9875
 ♣ K72

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 13
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ 98732
 ♥ 5
 ♦ Q9
 ♣ AKQ104

South:
 ♠ KQ10
 ♥ A9632
 ♦ K10
 ♣ J85

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Two Way New Minor Forcing

Board: 14
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ KJ953
 ♦ KJ106
 ♣ K986

South:
 ♠ QJ754
 ♥ AQ10
 ♦ AQ985
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	7♦

AP

1. Fourth suit
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 15

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 4

♥ AQ1097

♦ 103

♣ KQJ92

South:

♠ AQJ1083

♥ 8

♦ AJ642

♣ 8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♠
--	--	--	----

2♣	Pass	Pass	2♦
----	------	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP			
----	--	--	--

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 16	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J9542	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ96	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A4	

Board: 17	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J3	
Vul: None	♦ AJ752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A8652	

Board: 18	♠ KJ10852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A84	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 9	

Board: 19	♠ K10	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ973	

Board: 20	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ642	
Vul: Both	♦ 1083	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQ5	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 16
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ J9542
 ♦ AKJ96
 ♣ A4

South:
 ♠ KQJ43
 ♥ A83
 ♦ —
 ♣ KQ1083

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Fourth suit			

Board: 17
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3♣ S

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ J3
 ♦ AJ752
 ♣ A8652

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AQ954
 ♦ Q108
 ♣ K943

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
AP			
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 18
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ KJ10852
 ♥ A84
 ♦ AJ5
 ♣ 9

South:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ KJ632
 ♦ Q3
 ♣ AQ1032

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Splitter			

Board: 19
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 2N N

North:
 ♠ K10
 ♥ Q
 ♦ KJ962
 ♣ KJ973

South:
 ♠ 54
 ♥ AJ1096
 ♦ A73
 ♣ Q54

West	North	East	South
			1♥
1♠	2NT	AP	

Board: 20
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 98
 ♥ AJ642
 ♦ 1083
 ♣ AQ5

South:
 ♠ KJ643
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AQ976
 ♣ K6

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 16	♠ KQJ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A83	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ1083	

Board: 17	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ954	
Vul: None	♦ Q108	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K943	

Board: 18	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ632	
Vul: NS	♦ Q3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ1032	

Board: 19	♠ 54	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1096	
Vul: EW	♦ A73	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q54	

Board: 20	♠ KJ643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K6	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 16
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ J9542
 ♦ AKJ96
 ♣ A4

South:
 ♠ KQJ43
 ♥ A83
 ♦ —
 ♣ KQ1083

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Fourth suit			

Board: 17
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3♣ S

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ J3
 ♦ AJ752
 ♣ A8652

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AQ954
 ♦ Q108
 ♣ K943

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
AP			
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 18
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ KJ10852
 ♥ A84
 ♦ AJ5
 ♣ 9

South:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ KJ632
 ♦ Q3
 ♣ AQ1032

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Splitter			

Board: 19
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 2N N

North:
 ♠ K10
 ♥ Q
 ♦ KJ962
 ♣ KJ973

South:
 ♠ 54
 ♥ AJ1096
 ♦ A73
 ♣ Q54

West	North	East	South
			1♥
1♠	2NT	AP	

Board: 20
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 98
 ♥ AJ642
 ♦ 1083
 ♣ AQ5

South:
 ♠ KJ643
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AQ976
 ♣ K6

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 21	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10763	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ763	

Board: 22	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ10654	
Vul: EW	♦ Q5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A73	

Board: 23	♠ KJ862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQJ73	

Board: 24	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10976	
Vul: None	♦ AQ83	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K4	

Board: 25	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1043	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q10652	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 21			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♠
Vul: NS	♠ AQ10	♠ KJ854	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 15	♥ A10763	♥ Q42	Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
South HCP: 12	♦ —	♦ AQ1097	Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♥
Contract: 6♥ N	♣ KQ763	♣ —	AP			
			1. surplus			
			2. Exclusion, for ♥			
			3. 2 out of 4			

Board: 22			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ 5	♠ AQJ96		1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 12	♥ KQJ10654	♥ A2	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 12	♦ Q5	♦ 98763				
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ A73	♣ J				

Board: 23			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				
Vul: Both	♠ KJ862	♠ 7543				1♥
North HCP: 13	♥ —	♥ AKJ87	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 11	♦ QJ4	♦ K	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ KQJ73	♣ 865				

Board: 24			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ A10	♠ QJ9		1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
North HCP: 14	♥ J10976	♥ —	Pass	3♦	AP	
South HCP: 11	♦ AQ83	♦ K10764	1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
Contract: 3♦ S	♣ K4	♣ AJ975				

Board: 25			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ 7	♠ AQ8652				1♠
North HCP: 14	♥ AQ1043	♥ J	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 12	♦ AQ	♦ KJ9	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N	♣ Q10652	♣ J87				

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 21	♠ KJ854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q42	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ1097	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	

Board: 22	♠ AQJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: EW	♦ 98763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J	

Board: 23	♠ 7543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ87	
Vul: Both	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 865	

Board: 24	♠ QJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ K10764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ975	

Board: 25	♠ AQ8652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J87	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 21			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♠
Vul: NS	♠ AQ10	♠ KJ854	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 15	♥ A10763	♥ Q42	Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
South HCP: 12	♦ —	♦ AQ1097	Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♥
Contract: 6♥ N	♣ KQ763	♣ —	AP			
			1. surplus			
			2. Exclusion, for ♥			
			3. 2 out of 4			

Board: 22			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ 5	♠ AQJ96		1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 12	♥ KQJ10654	♥ A2	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 12	♦ Q5	♦ 98763				
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ A73	♣ J				

Board: 23			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				
Vul: Both	♠ KJ862	♠ 7543				1♥
North HCP: 13	♥ —	♥ AKJ87	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 11	♦ QJ4	♦ K	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ KQJ73	♣ 865				

Board: 24			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ A10	♠ QJ9		1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
North HCP: 14	♥ J10976	♥ —	Pass	3♦	AP	
South HCP: 11	♦ AQ83	♦ K10764	1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
Contract: 3♦ S	♣ K4	♣ AJ975				

Board: 25			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ 7	♠ AQ8652				1♠
North HCP: 14	♥ AQ1043	♥ J	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 12	♦ AQ	♦ KJ9	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N	♣ Q10652	♣ J87				

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 26	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ10982	
Vul: Both	♦ J10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ10	
Board: 27	♠ AQ1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ 54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ752	
Board: 28	♠ AJ6	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ763	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 1042	
HCP: 13	♣ 3	You bid first.
Board: 29	♠ AJ943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K9852	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 26
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 3
♥ AQJ10982
♦ J10
♣ AJ10

South:
♠ AQJ64
♥ K63
♦ K8742
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 27
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 11
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AQ1043
♥ 7
♦ 54
♣ KQ752

South:
♠ J952
♥ A10984
♦ AQ10
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 28
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AJ6
♥ AKJ763
♦ 1042
♣ 3

South:
♠ 5
♥ 102
♦ AKQJ3
♣ K10875

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠ ²	X	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
4♠	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
2. Fourth suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 29
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 14
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AJ943
♥ —
♦ AJ9
♣ K9852

South:
♠ KQ72
♥ AK10853
♦ Q
♣ 76

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 26	♠ AQJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K63	
Vul: Both	♦ K8742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	

Board: 27	♠ J952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10984	
Vul: None	♦ AQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 10	

Board: 28	♠ 5	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 102	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ3	
HCP: 13	♣ K10875	Partner bids first.

Board: 29	♠ KQ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10853	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 76	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 26
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 3
♥ AQJ10982
♦ J10
♣ AJ10

South:
♠ AQJ64
♥ K63
♦ K8742
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 27
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 11
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AQ1043
♥ 7
♦ 54
♣ KQ752

South:
♠ J952
♥ A10984
♦ AQ10
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 28
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AJ6
♥ AKJ763
♦ 1042
♣ 3

South:
♠ 5
♥ 102
♦ AKQJ3
♣ K10875

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠ ²	X	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
4♠	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
2. Fourth suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 29
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 14
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AJ943
♥ —
♦ AJ9
♣ K9852

South:
♠ KQ72
♥ AK10853
♦ Q
♣ 76

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 30	♠ K8653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK2	
Vul: None	♦ K76	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 72	

Board: 31	♠ K	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 107	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K9862	
HCP: 13	♣ AK875	Partner bids first.

Board: 32	♠ 1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ972	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQJ7	

Board: 33	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 108	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ1054	

Board: 34	♠ AQJ742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ 106	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A6	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 30
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ K8653
 ♥ AK2
 ♦ K76
 ♣ 72

South:
 ♠ A42
 ♥ —
 ♦ AQJ93
 ♣ KJ843

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
 2. Splinter

Board: 31
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♠X W

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ 107
 ♦ K9862
 ♣ AK875

South:
 ♠ Q6
 ♥ AQJ642
 ♦ 103
 ♣ QJ6

West	North	East	South
			1♥
3♠	X	Pass	4♥
Pass	Pass	4♠	X
AP			

Board: 32
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:
 ♠ 1094
 ♥ AJ972
 ♦ 7
 ♣ KQJ7

South:
 ♠ K63
 ♥ —
 ♦ A8542
 ♣ A8543

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	5♣
AP			

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 33
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ 108
 ♦ AKQJ6
 ♣ KJ1054

South:
 ♠ AQ106
 ♥ Q7542
 ♦ 875
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 34
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ AQJ742
 ♥ QJ7
 ♦ 106
 ♣ A6

South:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ AK1098
 ♦ K9
 ♣ J8543

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 30	♠ A42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ843	

Board: 31	♠ Q6	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ642	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 103	
HCP: 12	♣ QJ6	You bid first.

Board: 32	♠ K63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ A8542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A8543	

Board: 33	♠ AQ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q7542	
Vul: None	♦ 875	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A	

Board: 34	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1098	
Vul: NS	♦ K9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J8543	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 30
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ K8653
 ♥ AK2
 ♦ K76
 ♣ 72

South:
 ♠ A42
 ♥ —
 ♦ AQJ93
 ♣ KJ843

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
 2. Splinter

Board: 31
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♠X W

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ 107
 ♦ K9862
 ♣ AK875

South:
 ♠ Q6
 ♥ AQJ642
 ♦ 103
 ♣ QJ6

West	North	East	South
			1♥
3♠	X	Pass	4♥
Pass	Pass	4♠	X
AP			

Board: 32
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:
 ♠ 1094
 ♥ AJ972
 ♦ 7
 ♣ KQJ7

South:
 ♠ K63
 ♥ —
 ♦ A8542
 ♣ A8543

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	5♣
AP			

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 33
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ 108
 ♦ AKQJ6
 ♣ KJ1054

South:
 ♠ AQ106
 ♥ Q7542
 ♦ 875
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 34
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ AQJ742
 ♥ QJ7
 ♦ 106
 ♣ A6

South:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ AK1098
 ♦ K9
 ♣ J8543

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 35	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ1085	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J9875	

Board: 36	♠ AK942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q863	
Vul: Both	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 102	

Board: 37	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK942	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 98	

Board: 38	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ874	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 10987	

Board: 39	♠ A10842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ 53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ96	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 35	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 6	♠ AJ872				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ QJ1085	♥ K3	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 11	♦ AK	♦ Q1082	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ J9875	♣ A6				
Contract: 3♦ S						

Board: 36	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK942	♠ —		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♥ Q863	♥ J9754	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 13	♦ A2	♦ KQ9				
South HCP: 11	♣ 102	♣ KQ983				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 37	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 6	♠ AQ9542				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AK942	♥ 5	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 14	♦ AQJ43	♦ K109	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 13	♣ 98	♣ A76	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 38	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ QJ	♠ K10842		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AKQ874	♥ 3	Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
North HCP: 12	♦ 6	♦ KJ985	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ 10987	♣ KQ	1. Fourth suit			
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 39	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A10842	♠ KQ				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ A	♥ KJ98632	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 16	♦ 53	♦ A2	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
South HCP: 13	♣ AKJ96	♣ 32	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ S			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 35	♠ AJ872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1082	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A6	

Board: 36	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J9754	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ983	

Board: 37	♠ AQ9542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ K109	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A76	

Board: 38	♠ K10842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ	

Board: 39	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ98632	
Vul: Both	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 32	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 35	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 6	♠ AJ872				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ QJ1085	♥ K3	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 11	♦ AK	♦ Q1082	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ J9875	♣ A6				
Contract: 3♦ S						

Board: 36	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK942	♠ —		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♥ Q863	♥ J9754	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 13	♦ A2	♦ KQ9				
South HCP: 11	♣ 102	♣ KQ983				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 37	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 6	♠ AQ9542				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AK942	♥ 5	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 14	♦ AQJ43	♦ K109	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 13	♣ 98	♣ A76	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 38	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ QJ	♠ K10842		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AKQ874	♥ 3	Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
North HCP: 12	♦ 6	♦ KJ985	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ 10987	♣ KQ	1. Fourth suit			
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 39	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A10842	♠ KQ				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ A	♥ KJ98632	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 16	♦ 53	♦ A2	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
South HCP: 13	♣ AKJ96	♣ 32	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ S			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 40	♠ 1032	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ10762	
Vul: None	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A3	

Board: 41	♠ A10983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ102	

Board: 42	♠ Q6	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ652	
Vul: Both	♦ J62	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A7	

Board: 43	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: None	♦ AQ542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 98642	

Board: 44	♠ AQJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ Q106	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 8752	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 40

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 1032

♥ AKJ10762

♦ 2

♣ A3

South:

♠ AKJ75

♥ Q4

♦ KQ1097

♣ J

West North East South

1♥ 3♣ 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 41

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ A10983

♥ AK

♦ 7

♣ AKQ102

South:

♠ KQJ4

♥ QJ964

♦ AJ

♣ 76

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♠²

Pass 7♠ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 42

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 2♥ N

North:

♠ Q6

♥ KQJ652

♦ J62

♣ A7

South:

♠ A9842

♥ —

♦ AK984

♣ 852

West North East South

1♥ 1♠ Pass

Pass 2♥ AP

Board: 43

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3♠ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ KQ

♦ AQ542

♣ 98642

South:

♠ KQJ1042

♥ A42

♦ K7

♣ 107

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♠

Pass 2NT Pass 3♠

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 44

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQJ98

♥ Q

♦ Q106

♣ 8752

South:

♠ 104

♥ KJ1076

♦ AK742

♣ J

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 40	♠ AKJ75	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q4	
Vul: None	♦ KQ1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ J	

Board: 41	♠ KQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ964	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 76	

Board: 42	♠ A9842	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AK984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 852	

Board: 43	♠ KQJ1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A42	
Vul: None	♦ K7	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 107	

Board: 44	♠ 104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ1076	
Vul: NS	♦ AK742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 40

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 1032

♥ AKJ10762

♦ 2

♣ A3

South:

♠ AKJ75

♥ Q4

♦ KQ1097

♣ J

West North East South

1♥ 3♣ 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 41

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ A10983

♥ AK

♦ 7

♣ AKQ102

South:

♠ KQJ4

♥ QJ964

♦ AJ

♣ 76

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♠²

Pass 7♠ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 42

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 2♥ N

North:

♠ Q6

♥ KQJ652

♦ J62

♣ A7

South:

♠ A9842

♥ —

♦ AK984

♣ 852

West North East South

1♥ 1♠ Pass

Pass 2♥ AP

Board: 43

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3♠ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ KQ

♦ AQ542

♣ 98642

South:

♠ KQJ1042

♥ A42

♦ K7

♣ 107

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♠

Pass 2NT Pass 3♠

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 44

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQJ98

♥ Q

♦ Q106

♣ 8752

South:

♠ 104

♥ KJ1076

♦ AK742

♣ J

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 45	♠ J53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQJ6	

Board: 46	♠ KQ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ1096	
Vul: None	♦ KQ106	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	

Board: 47	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK973	
Vul: NS	♦ Q4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q9763	

Board: 48	♠ K97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6532	
Vul: EW	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 732	

Board: 49	♠ Q	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ53	
Vul: None	♦ 86532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 94	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 45
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 5N N

North:
 ♠ J53
 ♥ —
 ♦ KQJ96
 ♣ AKQJ6

South:
 ♠ KQ72
 ♥ AKJ532
 ♦ 102
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♣	Pass	5NT
AP			
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 46
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:
 ♠ KQ86
 ♥ QJ1096
 ♦ KQ106
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ AJ1074
 ♥ A
 ♦ 94
 ♣ AJ1043

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
2. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 47
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 3♥ N

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ AK973
 ♦ Q4
 ♣ Q9763

South:
 ♠ KQJ63
 ♥ 862
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ 1082

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
AP			

Board: 48
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ K97
 ♥ A6532
 ♦ A6
 ♣ 732

South:
 ♠ AJ863
 ♥ 8
 ♦ K2
 ♣ AJ1065

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♣ ²	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Two Way New Minor Forcing			
2. artificial			

Board: 49

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ Q

♥ AKQ53

♦ 86532

♣ 94

South:

♠ AJ96542

♥ 6

♦ J97

♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass	2♥	3♣	4♠
------	----	----	----

AP

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 45	♠ KQ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ532	
Vul: Both	♦ 102	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 5	

Board: 46	♠ AJ1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ 94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ1043	

Board: 47	♠ KQJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 862	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 1082	

Board: 48	♠ AJ863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ K2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ1065	

Board: 49	♠ AJ96542	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ J97	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 45
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 5N N

North:
 ♠ J53
 ♥ —
 ♦ KQJ96
 ♣ AKQJ6

South:
 ♠ KQ72
 ♥ AKJ532
 ♦ 102
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♣	Pass	5NT
AP			
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 46
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:
 ♠ KQ86
 ♥ QJ1096
 ♦ KQ106
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ AJ1074
 ♥ A
 ♦ 94
 ♣ AJ1043

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
2. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 47
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 3♥ N

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ AK973
 ♦ Q4
 ♣ Q9763

South:
 ♠ KQJ63
 ♥ 862
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ 1082

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
AP			

Board: 48
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ K97
 ♥ A6532
 ♦ A6
 ♣ 732

South:
 ♠ AJ863
 ♥ 8
 ♦ K2
 ♣ AJ1065

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♣ ²	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Two Way New Minor Forcing			
2. artificial			

Board: 49

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ Q

♥ AKQ53

♦ 86532

♣ 94

South:

♠ AJ96542

♥ 6

♦ J97

♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass	2♥	3♣	4♠
------	----	----	----

AP

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 50	♠ AJ876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 863	
Vul: NS	♦ Q64	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK	

Board: 51	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10432	
Vul: EW	♦ AK873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q65	

Board: 52	♠ 754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK543	
Vul: Both	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ J95	

Board: 53	♠ A72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ1064	

Board: 54	♠ A973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7654	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ2	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 50

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AJ876

♥ 863

♦ Q64

♣ AK

South:

♠ K3

♥ AKQ92

♦ 5

♣ Q10872

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥ AP

Board: 51

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ —

♥ A10432

♦ AK873

♣ Q65

South:

♠ A97642

♥ J7

♦ J

♣ AK93

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 3NT AP

Board: 52

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 754

♥ AK543

♦ K9

♣ J95

South:

♠ AKQ102

♥ 10

♦ Q10

♣ AQ1074

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♦² Pass 6♠

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 53

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♣ N

North:

♠ A72

♥ —

♦ QJ732

♣ AQ1064

South:

♠ KJ6

♥ AQJ963

♦ 54

♣ 52

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♣ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 54

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ A973

♥ Q7654

♦ 6

♣ KQ2

South:

♠ QJ1086

♥ K

♦ QJ872

♣ A6

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♠

AP

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 50	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ92	
Vul: NS	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q10872	

Board: 51	♠ A97642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J7	
Vul: EW	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK93	

Board: 52	♠ AKQ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ Q10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ1074	

Board: 53	♠ KJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ963	
Vul: NS	♦ 54	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 52	

Board: 54	♠ QJ1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A6	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 50

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AJ876

♥ 863

♦ Q64

♣ AK

South:

♠ K3

♥ AKQ92

♦ 5

♣ Q10872

West North East South

1♠

Pass

2♥

Pass

4♥

AP

Board: 51

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ —

♥ A10432

♦ AK873

♣ Q65

South:

♠ A97642

♥ J7

♦ J

♣ AK93

West North East South

1♠

Pass

2♥

Pass

3♣

Pass

3NT

AP

Board: 52

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 754

♥ AK543

♦ K9

♣ J95

South:

♠ AKQ102

♥ 10

♦ Q10

♣ AQ1074

West North East South

1♥

Pass

2♠

Pass

4♠

Pass

4NT¹

Pass

5♦²

Pass

6♠

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 53

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♣ N

North:

♠ A72

♥ —

♦ QJ732

♣ AQ1064

South:

♠ KJ6

♥ AQJ963

♦ 54

♣ 52

West North East South

1♥

Pass

2♦¹

Pass

2♥

Pass

3♣

Pass

3♥

Pass

4♣

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 54

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ A973

♥ Q7654

♦ 6

♣ KQ2

South:

♠ QJ1086

♥ K

♦ QJ872

♣ A6

West North East South

1♥

Pass

1♠

Pass

2♠

Pass

4♠

AP

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 55	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ643	
Vul: Both	♦ 109653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	

Board: 56	♠ 963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ632	
Vul: None	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 65	

Board: 57	♠ K97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K10842	

Board: 58	♠ AQJ9	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 96432	
Vul: Both	♦ A95	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J	

Board: 59	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ KQ543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQJ63	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 55	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKJ	♠ Q6543				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ QJ643	♥ K8	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 11	♦ 109653	♦ KQ	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ —	♣ K753				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 56	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 963	♠ K10		1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: None	♥ AQJ632	♥ 10	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 11	♦ A7	♦ QJ1052	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 13	♣ 65	♣ AQJ83	AP			
Contract: 3N S			1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 57	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K97	♠ AQ63				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ —	♥ 107432	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 12	♦ AQ852	♦ K64	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 11	♣ K10842	♣ Q	AP			
Contract: 3N S			1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 58	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ9	♠ 82				
Vul: Both	♥ 96432	♥ 7		1♥	1♠	2♦
North HCP: 12	♦ A95	♦ KJ873	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ J	♣ AK1098				
Contract: 2♦ S						

Board: 59	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 103	♠ J7				1♥
Vul: None	♥ 7	♥ AQJ53	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	4♣ ²
North HCP: 11	♦ KQ543	♦ A10876	Pass	4♦	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ KQJ63	♣ 8	1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
Contract: 4♦ N			2. Splinter			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 55	♠ Q6543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K753	

Board: 56	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ QJ1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ83	

Board: 57	♠ AQ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 107432	
Vul: EW	♦ K64	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q	

Board: 58	♠ 82	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AK1098	

Board: 59	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ53	
Vul: None	♦ A10876	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 8	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 55	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKJ	♠ Q6543				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ QJ643	♥ K8	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 11	♦ 109653	♦ KQ	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ —	♣ K753				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 56	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 963	♠ K10		1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: None	♥ AQJ632	♥ 10	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 11	♦ A7	♦ QJ1052	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 13	♣ 65	♣ AQJ83	AP			
Contract: 3N S			1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 57	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K97	♠ AQ63				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ —	♥ 107432	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 12	♦ AQ852	♦ K64	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 11	♣ K10842	♣ Q	AP			
Contract: 3N S			1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 58	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ9	♠ 82				
Vul: Both	♥ 96432	♥ 7		1♥	1♠	2♦
North HCP: 12	♦ A95	♦ KJ873	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ J	♣ AK1098				
Contract: 2♦ S						

Board: 59	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 103	♠ J7				1♥
Vul: None	♥ 7	♥ AQJ53	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	4♣ ²
North HCP: 11	♦ KQ543	♦ A10876	Pass	4♦	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ KQJ63	♣ 8	1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
Contract: 4♦ N			2. Splinter			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 60	♠ KQ654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 532	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ63	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 5	

Board: 61	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: Both	♦ A10832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ743	

Board: 62	♠ K10943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ8	
Vul: NS	♦ 543	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ K2	

Board: 63	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ752	

Board: 64	♠ Q9872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10	
Vul: None	♦ A973	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 10	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 60
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 14
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ KQ654
♥ 532
♦ AQ63
♣ 5

South:
♠ A
♥ AJ
♦ KJ1092
♣ J10872

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 61
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 13
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K
♥ K5
♦ A10832
♣ AQ743

South:
♠ QJ10852
♥ A109
♦ QJ
♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 62
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 11
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ K10943
♥ AJ8
♦ 543
♣ K2

South:
♠ A87
♥ KQ1052
♦ Q10976
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 63
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 11
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ J5
♥ 10
♦ AJ985
♣ KQ752

South:
♠ Q109872
♥ AK864
♦ Q2
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 64
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ Q9872
♥ AJ10
♦ A973
♣ 10

South:
♠ A5
♥ 6
♦ KJ1084
♣ KJ976

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	5♦	AP	
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
2. Splitter			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 60	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ J10872	

Board: 61	♠ QJ10852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A109	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K8	

Board: 62	♠ A87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1052	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	

Board: 63	♠ Q109872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK864	
Vul: EW	♦ Q2	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	

Board: 64	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ KJ1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ976	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 60
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 14
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ KQ654
♥ 532
♦ AQ63
♣ 5

South:
♠ A
♥ AJ
♦ KJ1092
♣ J10872

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 61
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 13
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K
♥ K5
♦ A10832
♣ AQ743

South:
♠ QJ10852
♥ A109
♦ QJ
♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 62
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 11
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ K10943
♥ AJ8
♦ 543
♣ K2

South:
♠ A87
♥ KQ1052
♦ Q10976
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 63
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 11
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ J5
♥ 10
♦ AJ985
♣ KQ752

South:
♠ Q109872
♥ AK864
♦ Q2
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 64
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ Q9872
♥ AJ10
♦ A973
♣ 10

South:
♠ A5
♥ 6
♦ KJ1084
♣ KJ976

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	5♦	AP	
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
2. Splitter			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 65	♠ KJ987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ 109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ1084	

Board: 66	♠ AQ932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10765	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J	

Board: 67	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J9873	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ10	

Board: 68	♠ 876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ7642	
Vul: NS	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A2	

Board: 69	♠ AK862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: EW	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ83	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 65	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ987	♠ A5				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ A	♥ Q9863	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 13	♦ 109	♦ 7653	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ KQ1084	♣ AJ				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 66	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ932	♠ J6		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ Q10765	♥ A9432	Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 14	♦ KQ	♦ AJ863	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ J	♣ K	1. Splinter			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 67	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ KJ875				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ J9873	♥ A5	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 11	♦ KQ1083	♦ AJ952	Pass	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ AJ10	♣ 5				
Contract: 5♦ S						

Board: 68	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 876	♠ K4		1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ AQ7642	♥ 5	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♦ A6	♦ QJ1054	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ A2	♣ KQ964	1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 69	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK862	♠ J4				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ K6	♥ AQJ52	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 18	♦ 2	♦ AJ987	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ AKJ83	♣ 6				
Contract: 3N N						

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 65	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9863	
Vul: NS	♦ 7653	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ	

Board: 66	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9432	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K	

Board: 67	♠ KJ875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A5	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ952	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 5	

Board: 68	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ1054	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ964	

Board: 69	♠ J4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ52	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ987	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 6	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 65	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ987	♠ A5				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ A	♥ Q9863	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 13	♦ 109	♦ 7653	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ KQ1084	♣ AJ				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 66	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ932	♠ J6		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ Q10765	♥ A9432	Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 14	♦ KQ	♦ AJ863	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ J	♣ K	1. Splinter			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 67	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ KJ875				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ J9873	♥ A5	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 11	♦ KQ1083	♦ AJ952	Pass	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ AJ10	♣ 5				
Contract: 5♦ S						

Board: 68	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 876	♠ K4		1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ AQ7642	♥ 5	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♦ A6	♦ QJ1054	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ A2	♣ KQ964	1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 69	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK862	♠ J4				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ K6	♥ AQJ52	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 18	♦ 2	♦ AJ987	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ AKJ83	♣ 6				
Contract: 3N N						

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 70	♠ 109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9432	
Vul: Both	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ A974	

Board: 71	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q4	
Vul: None	♦ KQ954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J6432	

Board: 72	♠ Q106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ8643	
Vul: EW	♦ 103	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ K7	

Board: 73	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A10873	

Board: 74	♠ AKJ643	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K93	
HCP: 11	♣ 1083	You bid first.

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 70	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 109	♠ KJ642		1♥	Pass	2♠
Vul: Both	♥ AK9432	♥ Q10	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ 6	♦ AK1083	AP			
South HCP: 15	♣ A974	♣ Q				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 71	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A	♠ QJ2				1♥
Vul: None	♥ Q4	♥ A10852	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 12	♦ KQ954	♦ 72	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 11	♣ J6432	♣ A109	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 72	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q106	♠ A8753		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AQ8643	♥ K7	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 11	♦ 103	♦ J	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ K7	♣ AJ1043				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 73	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10	♠ KQ8752				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ K5	♥ A986	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 17	♦ AKQJ5	♦ 109	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 11	♣ A10873	♣ Q	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 74	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ643	♠ 10		1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: None	♥ 7	♥ K9	2♥	2♠	3♥	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ K93	♦ AJ542	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ 1083	♣ KQ965				
Contract: 3N S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 70	♠ KJ642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: Both	♦ AK1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q	

Board: 71	♠ QJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10852	
Vul: None	♦ 72	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ A109	

Board: 72	♠ A8753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: EW	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ1043	

Board: 73	♠ KQ8752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A986	
Vul: Both	♦ 109	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q	

Board: 74	♠ 10	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AJ542	
HCP: 13	♣ KQ965	Partner bids first.

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 70	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 109	♠ KJ642		1♥	Pass	2♠
Vul: Both	♥ AK9432	♥ Q10	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ 6	♦ AK1083	AP			
South HCP: 15	♣ A974	♣ Q				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 71	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A	♠ QJ2				1♥
Vul: None	♥ Q4	♥ A10852	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 12	♦ KQ954	♦ 72	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 11	♣ J6432	♣ A109	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 72	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q106	♠ A8753		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AQ8643	♥ K7	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 11	♦ 103	♦ J	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ K7	♣ AJ1043				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 73	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10	♠ KQ8752				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ K5	♥ A986	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 17	♦ AKQJ5	♦ 109	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 11	♣ A10873	♣ Q	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 74	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ643	♠ 10		1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: None	♥ 7	♥ K9	2♥	2♠	3♥	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ K93	♦ AJ542	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ 1083	♣ KQ965				
Contract: 3N S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 75	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ1072	

Board: 76	♠ AQ876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A72	
Vul: Both	♦ Q74	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J8	

Board: 77	♠ AQ743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ K9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K10863	

Board: 78	♠ KQJ9652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ109	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	

Board: 79	♠ —	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ98	
Vul: EW	♦ J62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J7652	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 75			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♥
Vul: NS	♠ J	♠ K873	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 14	♥ K8	♥ AQJ953	Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 14	♦ KJ974	♦ —	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Contract: 5♥ S	♣ AQ1072	♣ KJ6	Pass	5♥	AP	
			1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 76			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: Both	♠ AQ876	♠ 95		1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 13	♥ A72	♥ Q9654				
South HCP: 11	♦ Q74	♦ A	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ J8	♣ KQ932				

Board: 77			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♥
Vul: None	♠ AQ743	♠ J	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 12	♥ 7	♥ KQ986	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 11	♦ K9	♦ 532	Pass	5♣	AP	
Contract: 5♣ S	♣ K10863	♣ AJ42				
			1. Fourth suit			

Board: 78			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: NS	♠ KQJ9652	♠ —		1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 13	♥ 4	♥ AJ852				
South HCP: 11	♦ AQJ109	♦ K8632	Pass	6♠	AP	
Contract: 6♠ N	♣ —	♣ K96				

Board: 79			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♠
Vul: EW	♠ —	♠ Q10765	Pass	2♥	3♦	Pass
North HCP: 11	♥ AKQ98	♥ 543	Pass	X	AP	
South HCP: 12	♦ J62	♦ K10				
Contract: 3♦ X E	♣ J7652	♣ AK9				

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 75	♠ K873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ953	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ6	

Board: 76	♠ 95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9654	
Vul: Both	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ932	

Board: 77	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ986	
Vul: None	♦ 532	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ42	

Board: 78	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ852	
Vul: NS	♦ K8632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K96	

Board: 79	♠ Q10765	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 543	
Vul: EW	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK9	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 75			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♥
Vul: NS	♠ J	♠ K873	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 14	♥ K8	♥ AQJ953	Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 14	♦ KJ974	♦ —	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Contract: 5♥ S	♣ AQ1072	♣ KJ6	Pass	5♥	AP	
			1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 76			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: Both	♠ AQ876	♠ 95		1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 13	♥ A72	♥ Q9654				
South HCP: 11	♦ Q74	♦ A	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ J8	♣ KQ932				

Board: 77			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♥
Vul: None	♠ AQ743	♠ J	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 12	♥ 7	♥ KQ986	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 11	♦ K9	♦ 532	Pass	5♣	AP	
Contract: 5♣ S	♣ K10863	♣ AJ42				
			1. Fourth suit			

Board: 78			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: NS	♠ KQJ9652	♠ —		1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 13	♥ 4	♥ AJ852				
South HCP: 11	♦ AQJ109	♦ K8632	Pass	6♠	AP	
Contract: 6♠ N	♣ —	♣ K96				

Board: 79			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♠
Vul: EW	♠ —	♠ Q10765	Pass	2♥	3♦	Pass
North HCP: 11	♥ AKQ98	♥ 543	Pass	X	AP	
South HCP: 12	♦ J62	♦ K10				
Contract: 3♦ X E	♣ J7652	♣ AK9				

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 80	♠ A63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ1053	
Vul: None	♦ 1076	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A10	
Board: 81	♠ AJ1096	West Doubles 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A10974	
HCP: 12	♣ K6	Partner bids first.
Board: 82	♠ K10954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ952	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q	
Board: 83	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ853	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ1075	
Board: 84	♠ KJ852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A62	
Vul: NS	♦ J4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K86	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 80	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A63	♠ J		1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: None	♥ KJ1053	♥ 72	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 12	♦ 1076	♦ AQJ94	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ A10	♣ KJ862				
Contract: 3N N			1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 81	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ1096	♠ 7				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ 10	♥ AKJ9653	X	XX	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 12	♦ A10974	♦ K5	2♣	2♠	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ K6	♣ 1042				
Contract: 2♠ N						

Board: 82	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K10954	♠ J		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ K4	♥ AQJ105	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 12	♦ KJ952	♦ 104	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ Q	♣ A9543				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 83	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K6	♠ AQ982				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ AJ853	♥ Q62	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 13	♦ 8	♦ Q109	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ KQ1075	♣ A2				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 84	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ852	♠ 9		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: NS	♥ A62	♥ KQ1085	Pass	3♥	AP	
North HCP: 12	♦ J4	♦ KQ932				
South HCP: 11	♣ K86	♣ J5				
Contract: 3♥ S						

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 80	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 72	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ862	

Board: 81	♠ 7	West Doubles 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ9653	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K5	
HCP: 11	♣ 1042	You bid first.

Board: 82	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ105	
Vul: EW	♦ 104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A9543	

Board: 83	♠ AQ982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q62	
Vul: Both	♦ Q109	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A2	

Board: 84	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1085	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J5	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 80	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A63	♠ J		1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: None	♥ KJ1053	♥ 72	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 12	♦ 1076	♦ AQJ94	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ A10	♣ KJ862				
Contract: 3N N			1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 81	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ1096	♠ 7				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ 10	♥ AKJ9653	X	XX	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 12	♦ A10974	♦ K5	2♣	2♠	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ K6	♣ 1042				
Contract: 2♠ N						

Board: 82	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K10954	♠ J		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ K4	♥ AQJ105	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 12	♦ KJ952	♦ 104	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ Q	♣ A9543				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 83	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K6	♠ AQ982				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ AJ853	♥ Q62	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 13	♦ 8	♦ Q109	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ KQ1075	♣ A2				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 84	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ852	♠ 9		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: NS	♥ A62	♥ KQ1085	Pass	3♥	AP	
North HCP: 12	♦ J4	♦ KQ932				
South HCP: 11	♣ K86	♣ J5				
Contract: 3♥ S						

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 85	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 109863	
Vul: EW	♦ A98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AK763	

Board: 86	♠ AJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ754	
Vul: Both	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q2	

Board: 87	♠ AQ2	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ Q10873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A9862	

Board: 88	♠ AKJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K94	
Vul: EW	♦ 632	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J10	

Board: 89	♠ AQ842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 106	
Vul: Both	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ765	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 85	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ QJ108743				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ 109863	♥ A	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 11	♦ A98	♦ KQ7	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ AK763	♣ J5				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 86	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ105	♠ K7432		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ AQJ754	♥ 9	Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 14	♦ 6	♦ AQ832	Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6♠
South HCP: 13	♣ Q2	♣ A6	AP			
Contract: 6♠ S						

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 87	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ2	♠ 63				1♥
Vul: None	♥ —	♥ KQ874	1♠	2NT	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 12	♦ Q10873	♦ K	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ A9862	♣ KQJ53				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 88	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ87	♠ 9		1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ K94	♥ 103	Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 12	♦ 632	♦ KQ1097	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ J10	♣ AQ763				
Contract: 2N S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 89	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ842	♠ 5				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ 106	♥ AKJ7432	Pass	1♠	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 11	♦ 4	♦ A973	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ AJ765	♣ 2				
Contract: 4♥ S						

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 85	♠ QJ108743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J5	

Board: 86	♠ K7432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A6	

Board: 87	♠ 63	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ874	
Vul: None	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ53	

Board: 88	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 103	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQ763	

Board: 89	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ7432	
Vul: Both	♦ A973	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 2	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 85	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ QJ108743				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ 109863	♥ A	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 11	♦ A98	♦ KQ7	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ AK763	♣ J5				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 86	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ105	♠ K7432		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ AQJ754	♥ 9	Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 14	♦ 6	♦ AQ832	Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6♠
South HCP: 13	♣ Q2	♣ A6	AP			
Contract: 6♠ S						

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 87	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ2	♠ 63				1♥
Vul: None	♥ —	♥ KQ874	1♠	2NT	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 12	♦ Q10873	♦ K	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ A9862	♣ KQJ53				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 88	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ87	♠ 9		1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ K94	♥ 103	Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 12	♦ 632	♦ KQ1097	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ J10	♣ AQ763				
Contract: 2N S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 89	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ842	♠ 5				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ 106	♥ AKJ7432	Pass	1♠	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 11	♦ 4	♦ A973	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ AJ765	♣ 2				
Contract: 4♥ S						

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 90	♠ K	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A10643	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KQ95	
HCP: 12	♣ 976	You bid first.
Board: 91	♠ AK542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ J10982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ2	
Board: 92	♠ AJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10763	
Vul: Both	♦ Q84	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q6	
Board: 93	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ963	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 42	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 90	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K	♠ 6		1♥	1♠	3♦
Vul: None	♥ A10643	♥ K5				
North HCP: 12	♦ KQ95	♦ A10642	3♠	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ 976	♣ AK532				
Contract: 5♦ S						

Board: 91	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK542	♠ 103				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ —	♥ KQJ65	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 11	♦ J10982	♦ Q7	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ QJ2	♣ A983				
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 92	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ7	♠ Q6432		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ K10763	♥ AQ	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
North HCP: 12	♦ Q84	♦ AK1097	Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 19	♣ Q6	♣ A	Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Contract: 6♠ S			Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	6♠
			AP			

1. Two Way New Minor Forcing
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 93	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 5	♠ KJ10863				1♠
Vul: None	♥ AJ963	♥ K	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 13	♦ AKJ96	♦ 108	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ 42	♣ AJ85				
Contract: 3N N						

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 90	♠ 6	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A10642	
HCP: 14	♣ AK532	Partner bids first.
Board: 91	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ65	
Vul: NS	♦ Q7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A983	
Board: 92	♠ Q6432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AK1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	
Board: 93	♠ KJ10863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ 108	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ85	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 90	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K	♠ 6		1♥	1♠	3♦
Vul: None	♥ A10643	♥ K5				
North HCP: 12	♦ KQ95	♦ A10642	3♠	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ 976	♣ AK532				
Contract: 5♦ S						

Board: 91	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK542	♠ 103				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ —	♥ KQJ65	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 11	♦ J10982	♦ Q7	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ QJ2	♣ A983				
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 92	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ7	♠ Q6432		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ K10763	♥ AQ	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
North HCP: 12	♦ Q84	♦ AK1097	Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 19	♣ Q6	♣ A	Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Contract: 6♠ S			Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	6♠
			AP			

1. Two Way New Minor Forcing
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 93	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 5	♠ KJ10863				1♠
Vul: None	♥ AJ963	♥ K	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 13	♦ AKJ96	♦ 108	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ 42	♣ AJ85				
Contract: 3N N						

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 94	♠ AQ2	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10832	
Vul: NS	♦ 1032	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 9	

Board: 95	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ765	
Vul: EW	♦ AK984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ J	

Board: 96	♠ AJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8765	
Vul: None	♦ KJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 6	

Board: 97	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQJ2	

Board: 98	♠ Q109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ62	
Vul: EW	♦ K985	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 10	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 94

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQ2

♥ AJ10832

♦ 1032

♣ 9

South:

♠ KJ986

♥ 7

♦ AJ876

♣ A8

West North East South

1♥ 2♣ 3NT

AP

Board: 95

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KQ

♥ KQ765

♦ AK984

♣ J

South:

♠ AJ10742

♥ A10

♦ Q5

♣ 873

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♥²

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 96

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AJ85

♥ Q8765

♦ KJ5

♣ 6

South:

♠ Q

♥ 43

♦ A10973

♣ KQJ74

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 3NT AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 97

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 8

♥ Q8

♦ Q10962

♣ AKQJ2

South:

♠ A754

♥ K9752

♦ AK5

♣ 8

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 98

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♦ S

North:

♠ Q109

♥ AKJ62

♦ K985

♣ 10

South:

♠ J5

♥ 10

♦ J10763

♣ AKQ73

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 4♣² Pass 4♦

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Splitter

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 94	♠ KJ986	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A8	

Board: 95	♠ AJ10742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: EW	♦ Q5	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 873	

Board: 96	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 43	
Vul: None	♦ A10973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ74	

Board: 97	♠ A754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9752	
Vul: NS	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 8	

Board: 98	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ J10763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AKQ73	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 94

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQ2

♥ AJ10832

♦ 1032

♣ 9

South:

♠ KJ986

♥ 7

♦ AJ876

♣ A8

West North East South

1♥ 2♣ 3NT

AP

Board: 95

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KQ

♥ KQ765

♦ AK984

♣ J

South:

♠ AJ10742

♥ A10

♦ Q5

♣ 873

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♥²

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 96

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AJ85

♥ Q8765

♦ KJ5

♣ 6

South:

♠ Q

♥ 43

♦ A10973

♣ KQJ74

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 3NT AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 97

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 8

♥ Q8

♦ Q10962

♣ AKQJ2

South:

♠ A754

♥ K9752

♦ AK5

♣ 8

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 98

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♦ S

North:

♠ Q109

♥ AKJ62

♦ K985

♣ 10

South:

♠ J5

♥ 10

♦ J10763

♣ AKQ73

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 4♣² Pass 4♦

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Splitter

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 99	♠ AQ876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 53	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ54	

Board: 100	♠ J102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ105	
Vul: NS	♦ K75	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 103	

Board: 101	♠ AJ1087	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ J42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ1084	

Board: 102	♠ 1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ76	
Vul: Both	♦ J6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q76	

Board: 103	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK853	
Vul: None	♦ AJ853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ2	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 99
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AQ876
 ♥ 53
 ♦ 3
 ♣ AKJ54

South:
 ♠ K10
 ♥ J10764
 ♦ AQJ108
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 100
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ J102
 ♥ AQJ105
 ♦ K75
 ♣ 103

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ 3
 ♦ AJ964
 ♣ J9852

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 101
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AJ1087
 ♥ —
 ♦ J42
 ♣ KQ1084

South:
 ♠ Q932
 ♥ A10632
 ♦ AK
 ♣ J6

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
 2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 102
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 1053
 ♥ AKQ76
 ♦ J6
 ♣ Q76

South:
 ♠ A9742
 ♥ 9
 ♦ 109
 ♣ AK1052

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Two Way New Minor Forcing

Board: 103
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AK853
 ♦ AJ853
 ♣ AJ2

South:
 ♠ AKQJ6
 ♥ 6
 ♦ Q92
 ♣ Q1095

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 99	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10764	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ108	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 9	

Board: 100	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J9852	

Board: 101	♠ Q932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10632	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J6	

Board: 102	♠ A9742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ 109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AK1052	

Board: 103	♠ AKQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ Q92	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q1095	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 99
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AQ876
 ♥ 53
 ♦ 3
 ♣ AKJ54

South:
 ♠ K10
 ♥ J10764
 ♦ AQJ108
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 100
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ J102
 ♥ AQJ105
 ♦ K75
 ♣ 103

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ 3
 ♦ AJ964
 ♣ J9852

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 101
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AJ1087
 ♥ —
 ♦ J42
 ♣ KQ1084

South:
 ♠ Q932
 ♥ A10632
 ♦ AK
 ♣ J6

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
 2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 102
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 1053
 ♥ AKQ76
 ♦ J6
 ♣ Q76

South:
 ♠ A9742
 ♥ 9
 ♦ 109
 ♣ AK1052

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Two Way New Minor Forcing

Board: 103
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AK853
 ♦ AJ853
 ♣ AJ2

South:
 ♠ AKQJ6
 ♥ 6
 ♦ Q92
 ♣ Q1095

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 104	♠ KQ975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10	
Vul: EW	♦ 1075	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ8	

Board: 105	♠ QJ1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ 92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A10962	

Board: 106	♠ KJ10843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q5	
Vul: None	♦ A104	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A3	

Board: 107	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A10963	

Board: 108	♠ J109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9863	
Vul: Both	♦ Q104	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ K	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 104	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ975	♠ 10		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ A10	♥ KJ973	Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♦ 1075	♦ AK984	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ AJ8	♣ K6				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 105	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ1054	♠ 96				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ A	♥ J8764	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 11	♦ 92	♦ AQJ	Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
South HCP: 14	♣ A10962	♣ KQJ	Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Contract: 2N S			AP			

1. Two Way New Minor Forcing

Board: 106	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ10843	♠ Q9		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: None	♥ Q5	♥ AK762	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 14	♦ A104	♦ QJ652	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ A3	♣ 9				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 107	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A3	♠ Q4				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ 8	♥ AJ954	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 15	♦ AQJ76	♦ 3	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ A10963	♣ KJ854				
Contract: 3N N						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 108	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J109	♠ AK542		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ AJ9863	♥ 10	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ Q104	♦ J7	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ K	♣ A10983				
Contract: 3N S						

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 104	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ973	
Vul: EW	♦ AK984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K6	

Board: 105	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J8764	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ	

Board: 106	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK762	
Vul: None	♦ QJ652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 9	

Board: 107	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ954	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ854	

Board: 108	♠ AK542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ J7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A10983	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 104	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ975	♠ 10		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ A10	♥ KJ973	Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♦ 1075	♦ AK984	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ AJ8	♣ K6				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 105	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ1054	♠ 96		1♠	Pass	1♥
Vul: Both	♥ A	♥ J8764	Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 11	♦ 92	♦ AQJ	Pass	2♠	Pass	2♦
South HCP: 14	♣ A10962	♣ KQJ	Pass		Pass	2NT
Contract: 2N S			AP			

1. Two Way New Minor Forcing

Board: 106	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ10843	♠ Q9		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: None	♥ Q5	♥ AK762	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 14	♦ A104	♦ QJ652	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ A3	♣ 9				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 107	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A3	♠ Q4				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ 8	♥ AJ954	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 15	♦ AQJ76	♦ 3	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ A10963	♣ KJ854				
Contract: 3N N						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 108	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J109	♠ AK542		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ AJ9863	♥ 10	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ Q104	♦ J7	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ K	♣ A10983				
Contract: 3N S						

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 109	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK742	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ8	

Board: 110	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK964	
Vul: NS	♦ 653	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ A97	

Board: 111	♠ A9862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ 102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ965	

Board: 112	♠ 62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ83	
Vul: None	♦ J873	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K6	

Board: 113	♠ AK742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A94	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 109			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♠
Vul: None	♠ —	♠ AKQ83	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 18	♥ AK742	♥ 63	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
South HCP: 11	♦ AQJ53	♦ 10874	Pass	6♦	AP	
Contract: 6♦ S	♣ KJ8	♣ Q7	1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
			2. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 110			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: NS	♠ 83	♠ AK954		1♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 11	♥ AK964	♥ —	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 16	♦ 653	♦ AKQ98				
Contract: 3N N	♣ A97	♣ 652				

Board: 111			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ A9862	♠ J103				1♥
North HCP: 12	♥ K	♥ AQ1043	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
South HCP: 12	♦ 102	♦ KQ86	Pass	2NT	AP	
Contract: 2N N	♣ KQ965	♣ 4				

Board: 112			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ 62	♠ A		1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
North HCP: 13	♥ AKQ83	♥ 74	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♣ ²
South HCP: 15	♦ J873	♦ AQ542	Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	6♦
Contract: 6♦ S	♣ K6	♣ AJ982	AP			
			1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
			2. Crosswood 0314, for ♦			
			3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 113			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				
Vul: NS	♠ AK742	♠ J				1♥
North HCP: 16	♥ —	♥ AK1073	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
South HCP: 14	♦ AJ743	♦ K52	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N	♣ A94	♣ K765				

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 109	♠ AKQ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 63	
Vul: None	♦ 10874	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q7	

Board: 110	♠ AK954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 652	

Board: 111	♠ J103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1043	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ86	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 4	

Board: 112	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 74	
Vul: None	♦ AQ542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ982	

Board: 113	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1073	
Vul: NS	♦ K52	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K765	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 109			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♠
Vul: None	♠ —	♠ AKQ83	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 18	♥ AK742	♥ 63	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
South HCP: 11	♦ AQJ53	♦ 10874	Pass	6♦	AP	
Contract: 6♦ S	♣ KJ8	♣ Q7	1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
			2. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 110			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: NS	♠ 83	♠ AK954		1♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 11	♥ AK964	♥ —	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 16	♦ 653	♦ AKQ98				
Contract: 3N N	♣ A97	♣ 652				

Board: 111			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ A9862	♠ J103				1♥
North HCP: 12	♥ K	♥ AQ1043	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
South HCP: 12	♦ 102	♦ KQ86	Pass	2NT	AP	
Contract: 2N N	♣ KQ965	♣ 4				

Board: 112			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ 62	♠ A		1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
North HCP: 13	♥ AKQ83	♥ 74	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♣ ²
South HCP: 15	♦ J873	♦ AQ542	Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	6♦
Contract: 6♦ S	♣ K6	♣ AJ982	AP			
			1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
			2. Crosswood 0314, for ♦			
			3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 113			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				
Vul: NS	♠ AK742	♠ J				1♥
North HCP: 16	♥ —	♥ AK1073	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
South HCP: 14	♦ AJ743	♦ K52	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N	♣ A94	♣ K765				

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 114	♠ K104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7652	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 973	

Board: 115	♠ AQ974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK	

Board: 116	♠ K9	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ J94	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 865	

Board: 117	♠ K8764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A72	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ1076	

Board: 118	♠ Q83	East Doubles 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ9652	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 109	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
HCP: 12	♣ A3	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
		You bid first.

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 114	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K104	♠ AJ		1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ Q7652	♥ J	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 11	♦ AQ	♦ J10975	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ 973	♣ KQ1042	1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 115	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ974	♠ K5				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ 2	♥ AK1097	Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 18	♦ AJ832	♦ 107	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 13	♣ AK	♣ QJ94	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 116	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K9	♠ 2		1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ AKQJ4	♥ 96	4♠	X	AP	
North HCP: 14	♦ J94	♦ AK1065	1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
South HCP: 13	♣ 865	♣ AQ432				
Contract: 4♠X W						

Board: 117	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K8764	♠ A				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ A72	♥ K106543	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 11	♦ —	♦ AK106	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ KJ1076	♣ 53				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 118	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q83	♠ A10952		1♥	X	XX
Vul: Both	♥ AQ9652	♥ 8	2♦	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 12	♦ 109	♦ A5	3♦	4♠	Pass	Pass
South HCP: 11	♣ A3	♣ K7652	5♦	X	AP	
Contract: 5♦X W						

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 114	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ J10975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ1042	

Board: 115	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1097	
Vul: Both	♦ 107	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ94	

Board: 116	♠ 2	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 96	
Vul: NS	♦ AK1065	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ432	

Board: 117	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K106543	
Vul: EW	♦ AK106	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 53	

Board: 118	♠ A10952	East Doubles 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A5	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
HCP: 11	♣ K7652	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
		Partner bids first.

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 114	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K104	♠ AJ		1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ Q7652	♥ J	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 11	♦ AQ	♦ J10975	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ 973	♣ KQ1042	1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 115	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ974	♠ K5				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ 2	♥ AK1097	Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 18	♦ AJ832	♦ 107	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
South HCP: 13	♣ AK	♣ QJ94	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 116	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K9	♠ 2		1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ AKQJ4	♥ 96	4♣	X	AP	
North HCP: 14	♦ J94	♦ AK1065	1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
South HCP: 13	♣ 865	♣ AQ432				
Contract: 4♠X W						

Board: 117	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K8764	♠ A				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ A72	♥ K106543	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 11	♦ —	♦ AK106	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ KJ1076	♣ 53				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 118	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q83	♠ A10952		1♥	X	XX
Vul: Both	♥ AQ9652	♥ 8	2♦	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 12	♦ 109	♦ A5	3♦	4♠	Pass	Pass
South HCP: 11	♣ A3	♣ K7652	5♦	X	AP	
Contract: 5♦X W						

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 119	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K2	
Vul: None	♦ AK763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK853	

Board: 120	♠ AKQ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q82	
Vul: EW	♦ K94	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 87	

Board: 121	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ642	
Vul: Both	♦ 97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ1074	

Board: 122	♠ KJ987	East Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 1075	
HCP: 11	♣ AK96	You bid first.

Board: 123	♠ Q8763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J10	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 119	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 7	♠ AKJ106				1♠
Vul: None	♥ K2	♥ J1084	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 17	♦ AK763	♦ Q105	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ AK853	♣ 6				
Contract: 3N N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 120	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ73	♠ —				
Vul: EW	♥ Q82	♥ K10764		1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 14	♦ K94	♦ A86	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ 87	♣ A9653				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 121	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A	♠ J108753				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ QJ642	♥ AK75	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 13	♦ 97	♦ 63	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ AQ1074	♣ K				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 122	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ987	♠ Q6		1♠	X	XX
Vul: None	♥ 2	♥ A9654	1NT	2♣	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 11	♦ 1075	♦ KQ962	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ AK96	♣ 8				
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 123	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q8763	♠ A1054				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ K	♥ AJ1072	Pass	1♠	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 13	♦ AQJ94	♦ 7	Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 13	♣ J10	♣ A64	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N						1. surplus

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 119	♠ AKJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1084	
Vul: None	♦ Q105	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 6	

Board: 120	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10764	
Vul: EW	♦ A86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A9653	

Board: 121	♠ J108753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK75	
Vul: Both	♦ 63	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ K	

Board: 122	♠ Q6	East Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A9654	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KQ962	
HCP: 11	♣ 8	Partner bids first.

Board: 123	♠ A1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1072	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A64	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 119	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 7	♠ AKJ106				1♠
Vul: None	♥ K2	♥ J1084	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 17	♦ AK763	♦ Q105	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ AK853	♣ 6				
Contract: 3N N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 120	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ73	♠ —				
Vul: EW	♥ Q82	♥ K10764		1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 14	♦ K94	♦ A86	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ 87	♣ A9653				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 121	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A	♠ J108753				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ QJ642	♥ AK75	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 13	♦ 97	♦ 63	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ AQ1074	♣ K				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 122	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ987	♠ Q6		1♠	X	XX
Vul: None	♥ 2	♥ A9654	1NT	2♣	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 11	♦ 1075	♦ KQ962	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ AK96	♣ 8				
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 123	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q8763	♠ A1054				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ K	♥ AJ1072	Pass	1♠	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 13	♦ AQJ94	♦ 7	Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 13	♣ J10	♣ A64	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N						1. surplus

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 124	♠ AQ104	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1097	
Vul: Both	♦ 76	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K8	
Board: 125	♠ K8	West Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K10985	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AK1094	
HCP: 13	♣ 8	Partner bids first.
Board: 126	♠ AKQ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 964	
Vul: NS	♦ Q965	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 10	
Board: 127	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1082	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 6	
Board: 128	♠ J4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ1093	
Vul: None	♦ AJ832	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 2	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 124	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ104	♠ 98		1♥	1♠	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ KQ1097	♥ A	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♦ 76	♦ AQJ102	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ K8	♣ J9643				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 125	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K8	♠ AQJ754				1♠
Vul: None	♥ K10985	♥ —	X	XX	2♥	2♠
North HCP: 13	♦ AK1094	♦ J72	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ 8	♣ KQ42				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 126	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ52	♠ J103		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: NS	♥ 964	♥ AK853	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 11	♦ Q965	♦ —	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ 10	♣ AJ983				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 127	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A4	♠ KJ832				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AQ1082	♥ J63	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 13	♦ QJ943	♦ A72	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ 6	♣ K10				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 128	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J4	♠ AKQ83		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: None	♥ AQ1093	♥ 2	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 12	♦ AJ832	♦ Q10	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ 2	♣ J9753				
Contract: 2N S						

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 124	♠ 98	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J9643	
Board: 125	♠ AQJ754	West Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J72	
HCP: 13	♣ KQ42	You bid first.
Board: 126	♠ J103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK853	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ983	
Board: 127	♠ KJ832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J63	
Vul: EW	♦ A72	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K10	
Board: 128	♠ AKQ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ Q10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J9753	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 124	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ104	♠ 98		1♥	1♠	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ KQ1097	♥ A	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♦ 76	♦ AQJ102	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ K8	♣ J9643				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 125	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K8	♠ AQJ754				1♠
Vul: None	♥ K10985	♥ —	X	XX	2♥	2♠
North HCP: 13	♦ AK1094	♦ J72	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ 8	♣ KQ42				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 126	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ52	♠ J103		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: NS	♥ 964	♥ AK853	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 11	♦ Q965	♦ —	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ 10	♣ AJ983				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 127	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A4	♠ KJ832				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AQ1082	♥ J63	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 13	♦ QJ943	♦ A72	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ 6	♣ K10				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 128	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J4	♠ AKQ83		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: None	♥ AQ1093	♥ 2	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 12	♦ AJ832	♦ Q10	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ 2	♣ J9753				
Contract: 2N S						

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 129	♠ A7	West Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ Q9872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ875	

Board: 130	♠ AKJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ865	
Vul: EW	♦ Q109	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	

Board: 131	♠ K8752	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 9	
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ98	Partner bids first.

Board: 132	♠ AKQJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q82	
Vul: NS	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J85	

Board: 133	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ84	
Vul: EW	♦ AK853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 129

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A7

♥ K

♦ Q9872

♣ AJ875

South:

♠ KJ1043

♥ 1073

♦ AK10

♣ K10

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♥³

X 6♦ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 130

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ102

♥ QJ865

♦ Q109

♣ —

South:

♠ 643

♥ —

♦ A7654

♣ AQJ42

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♠

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. Two way game tries

2. Two way game tries

Board: 131

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ K8752

♥ K4

♦ 9

♣ KQJ98

South:

♠ —

♥ AQ10932

♦ J2

♣ A10543

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ 2♦ 2♥

3♦ 4♦¹ Pass 4♥

AP

1. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 132

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ84

♥ Q82

♦ 4

♣ J85

South:

♠ 1072

♥ AKJ54

♦ AJ965

♣ —

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♦¹ Pass 4♥

AP

1. Splinter

Board: 133
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 6
♥ AQJ84
♦ AK853
♣ AJ

South:
♠ AKQ103
♥ 1073
♦ QJ2
♣ 82

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
2. A=1/5 or 4/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 129	♠ KJ1043	West Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 1073	
Vul: NS	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K10	
Board: 130	♠ 643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ A7654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQJ42	
Board: 131	♠ —	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10932	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ J2	
HCP: 11	♣ A10543	You bid first.
Board: 132	♠ 1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ54	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	
Board: 133	♠ AKQ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1073	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 82	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 129

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A7

♥ K

♦ Q9872

♣ AJ875

South:

♠ KJ1043

♥ 1073

♦ AK10

♣ K10

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♥³

X 6♦ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 130

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ102

♥ QJ865

♦ Q109

♣ —

South:

♠ 643

♥ —

♦ A7654

♣ AQJ42

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♠

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. Two way game tries

2. Two way game tries

Board: 131

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ K8752

♥ K4

♦ 9

♣ KQJ98

South:

♠ —

♥ AQ10932

♦ J2

♣ A10543

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ 2♦ 2♥

3♦ 4♦¹ Pass 4♥

AP

1. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 132

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ84

♥ Q82

♦ 4

♣ J85

South:

♠ 1072

♥ AKJ54

♦ AJ965

♣ —

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♦¹ Pass 4♥

AP

1. Splinter

Board: 133

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 6

♥ AQJ84

♦ AK853

♣ AJ

South:

♠ AKQ103

♥ 1073

♦ QJ2

♣ 82

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 134	♠ 972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK962	
Vul: Both	♦ J7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A92	

Board: 135	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ A10852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ984	

Board: 136	♠ AJ1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J5	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 9642	

Board: 137	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ A9654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ98	

Board: 138	♠ J54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ984	
Vul: None	♦ K43	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ J2	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 134

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 972

♥ AK962

♦ J7

♣ A92

South:

♠ KJ1053

♥ 7

♦ AQ862

♣ Q10

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♦ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. Two Way New Minor Forcing

Board: 135

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ K10

♥ 3

♦ A10852

♣ AJ984

South:

♠ A7543

♥ K

♦ KQ76

♣ Q62

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♥² Pass 4♠³

Pass 5♦ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Splinter

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 136

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AJ1085

♥ J5

♦ AJ

♣ 9642

South:

♠ 3

♥ KQ973

♦ K2

♣ AQ875

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 137

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AQ10

♥ —

♦ A9654

♣ AKJ98

South:

♠ K765

♥ A7654

♦ Q

♣ Q102

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 138

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J54

♥ AQ984

♦ K43

♣ J2

South:

♠ A2

♥ 10

♦ A10762

♣ AK653

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 134	♠ KJ1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q10	

Board: 135	♠ A7543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ KQ76	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q62	

Board: 136	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ973	
Vul: EW	♦ K2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ875	

Board: 137	♠ K765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7654	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q102	

Board: 138	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ A10762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK653	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 134

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 972

♥ AK962

♦ J7

♣ A92

South:

♠ KJ1053

♥ 7

♦ AQ862

♣ Q10

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♦ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. Two Way New Minor Forcing

Board: 135

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ K10

♥ 3

♦ A10852

♣ AJ984

South:

♠ A7543

♥ K

♦ KQ76

♣ Q62

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♥² Pass 4♠³

Pass 5♦ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Splinter

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 136

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AJ1085

♥ J5

♦ AJ

♣ 9642

South:

♠ 3

♥ KQ973

♦ K2

♣ AQ875

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 137

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AQ10

♥ —

♦ A9654

♣ AKJ98

South:

♠ K765

♥ A7654

♦ Q

♣ Q102

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 138

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J54

♥ AQ984

♦ K43

♣ J2

South:

♠ A2

♥ 10

♦ A10762

♣ AK653

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 139	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 732	
Vul: NS	♦ AK1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQJ87	

Board: 140	♠ KQ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK432	
Vul: Both	♦ J2	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 97	

Board: 141	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1095	
Vul: None	♦ AK754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 1075	

Board: 142	♠ J64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1072	
Vul: NS	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ64	

Board: 143	♠ KQ943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: EW	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K10932	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 139	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AK854				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ 732	♥ 10	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 13	♦ AK1086	♦ Q9	Pass	5♣	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ KQJ87	♣ A9654				
Contract: 5♣ S			1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 140	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ84	♠ A7		1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ AK432	♥ Q	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 13	♦ J2	♦ KQ763	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ 97	♣ J10542				
Contract: 3N N			1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 141	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AQJ95				1♠
Vul: None	♥ AJ1095	♥ 632	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 12	♦ AK754	♦ 108	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ 1075	♣ A96				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 142	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J64	♠ A10972		1♥	Pass	2♠
Vul: NS	♥ AJ1072	♥ K	Pass	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 12	♦ J	♦ A4				
South HCP: 15	♣ KQ64	♣ A10753				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 143	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ943	♠ 85				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ A6	♥ KQJ10754	Pass	1♠	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 12	♦ 9	♦ K54	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ K10932	♣ A				
Contract: 4♥ S						

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 139	♠ AK854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ Q9	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A9654	

Board: 140	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J10542	

Board: 141	♠ AQJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 632	
Vul: None	♦ 108	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ A96	

Board: 142	♠ A10972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A10753	

Board: 143	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ10754	
Vul: EW	♦ K54	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 139	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AK854				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ 732	♥ 10	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 13	♦ AK1086	♦ Q9	Pass	5♣	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ KQJ87	♣ A9654				
Contract: 5♣ S			1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 140	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ84	♠ A7		1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ AK432	♥ Q	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 13	♦ J2	♦ KQ763	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ 97	♣ J10542				
Contract: 3N N			1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 141	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AQJ95				1♠
Vul: None	♥ AJ1095	♥ 632	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 12	♦ AK754	♦ 108	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ 1075	♣ A96				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 142	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J64	♠ A10972		1♥	Pass	2♠
Vul: NS	♥ AJ1072	♥ K	Pass	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 12	♦ J	♦ A4				
South HCP: 15	♣ KQ64	♣ A10753				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 143	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ943	♠ 85				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ A6	♥ KQJ10754	Pass	1♠	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 12	♦ 9	♦ K54	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ K10932	♣ A				
Contract: 4♥ S						

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 144	♠ K	West Doubles 5♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1054	
Vul: None	♦ QJ862	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J10	

Board: 145	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1085	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ932	

Board: 146	♠ KJ986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q3	
Vul: EW	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ J984	

Board: 147	♠ Q	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 72	
Vul: Both	♦ A9743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ984	

Board: 148	♠ KQ8654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A10753	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 144
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AJ1054
 ♦ QJ862
 ♣ J10

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ K82
 ♦ AK1093
 ♣ A9742

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	5♠ ²
X	Pass ³	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
 2. Exclusion, for ♦
 3. 1 out of 4

Board: 145
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ 98
 ♥ AQ1085
 ♦ 3
 ♣ KQ932

South:
 ♠ KJ542
 ♥ J72
 ♦ QJ6
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 146
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KJ986
 ♥ Q3
 ♦ A4
 ♣ J984

South:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ AJ764
 ♦ KJ932
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 147
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ 72
 ♦ A9743
 ♣ AQ984

South:
 ♠ K9
 ♥ KQ953
 ♦ KQ86
 ♣ J2

West	North	East	South
			1♥
3♠	X	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 148
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3♣ N

North:
 ♠ KQ8654
 ♥ —
 ♦ A9
 ♣ A10753

South:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ AKJ105
 ♦ J5
 ♣ KJ964

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	AP	

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 144	♠ —	West Doubles 5♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K82	
Vul: None	♦ AK1093	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A9742	

Board: 145	♠ KJ542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J72	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A5	

Board: 146	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ764	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K7	

Board: 147	♠ K9	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ953	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ86	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J2	

Board: 148	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ105	
Vul: NS	♦ J5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ964	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 144
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AJ1054
 ♦ QJ862
 ♣ J10

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ K82
 ♦ AK1093
 ♣ A9742

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	5♠ ²
X	Pass ³	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
 2. Exclusion, for ♦
 3. 1 out of 4

Board: 145
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ 98
 ♥ AQ1085
 ♦ 3
 ♣ KQ932

South:
 ♠ KJ542
 ♥ J72
 ♦ QJ6
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 146
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KJ986
 ♥ Q3
 ♦ A4
 ♣ J984

South:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ AJ764
 ♦ KJ932
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 147
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ 72
 ♦ A9743
 ♣ AQ984

South:
 ♠ K9
 ♥ KQ953
 ♦ KQ86
 ♣ J2

West	North	East	South
			1♥
3♠	X	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 148
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3♣ N

North:
 ♠ KQ8654
 ♥ —
 ♦ A9
 ♣ A10753

South:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ AKJ105
 ♦ J5
 ♣ KJ964

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	AP	

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 149	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ632	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ10	

Board: 150	♠ 65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ762	
Vul: None	♦ AK654	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 7	

Board: 151	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ76	
Vul: EW	♦ A9842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 642	

Board: 152	♠ Q2	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10763	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K10	
HCP: 13	♣ K62	You bid first.

Board: 153	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 97	
Vul: None	♦ KQ1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A10863	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 149
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ KQ632
 ♦ AKJ94
 ♣ AJ10

South:
 ♠ AKJ54
 ♥ A954
 ♦ 8
 ♣ Q86

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Splinter
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 150
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 2♥ N

North:
 ♠ 65
 ♥ AJ762
 ♦ AK654
 ♣ 7

South:
 ♠ Q9843
 ♥ 104
 ♦ 10
 ♣ AKQJ2

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
AP			

Board: 151
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AKQ76
 ♦ A9842
 ♣ 642

South:
 ♠ AKJ63
 ♥ 103
 ♦ 65
 ♣ KQ83

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 152
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q2
 ♥ AJ10763
 ♦ K10
 ♣ K62

South:
 ♠ 76
 ♥ K
 ♦ Q9843
 ♣ AQJ97

West	North	East	South
	1♥	2♠	X
3♠	4♥	AP	

Board: 153
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ 97
 ♦ KQ1043
 ♣ A10863

South:
 ♠ J7654
 ♥ AQ864
 ♦ A
 ♣ K2

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 149	♠ AKJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A954	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q86	

Board: 150	♠ Q9843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 104	
Vul: None	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQJ2	

Board: 151	♠ AKJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 103	
Vul: EW	♦ 65	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ83	

Board: 152	♠ 76	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ Q9843	
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ97	Partner bids first.

Board: 153	♠ J7654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ864	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K2	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 149
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ KQ632
 ♦ AKJ94
 ♣ AJ10

South:
 ♠ AKJ54
 ♥ A954
 ♦ 8
 ♣ Q86

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Splinter
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 150
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 2♥ N

North:
 ♠ 65
 ♥ AJ762
 ♦ AK654
 ♣ 7

South:
 ♠ Q9843
 ♥ 104
 ♦ 10
 ♣ AKQJ2

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
AP			

Board: 151
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AKQ76
 ♦ A9842
 ♣ 642

South:
 ♠ AKJ63
 ♥ 103
 ♦ 65
 ♣ KQ83

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 152
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q2
 ♥ AJ10763
 ♦ K10
 ♣ K62

South:
 ♠ 76
 ♥ K
 ♦ Q9843
 ♣ AQJ97

West	North	East	South
	1♥	2♠	X
3♠	4♥	AP	

Board: 153
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ 97
 ♦ KQ1043
 ♣ A10863

South:
 ♠ J7654
 ♥ AQ864
 ♦ A
 ♣ K2

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 154	♠ K3	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1053	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 7	
HCP: 13	♣ KQ765	You bid first.
Board: 155	♠ AK976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ Q10854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A9	
Board: 156	♠ A9642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ2	
Vul: None	♦ 108	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 104	
Board: 157	♠ A53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q9843	
Board: 158	♠ AQ10653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	
Vul: EW	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J763	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 154	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K3	♠ Q		1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ KQ1053	♥ 76	2♣	3♣	4♣	5♣
North HCP: 13	♦ 7	♦ KJ862	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ KQ765	♣ AJ843				
Contract: 5♣ N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 155	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK976	♠ J84				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ 7	♥ QJ1063	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 13	♦ Q10854	♦ A	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 11	♣ A9	♣ QJ75	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ N						1. Fourth suit

Board: 156	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A9642	♠ K		1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: None	♥ AKJ2	♥ 98	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 12	♦ 108	♦ AQJ93	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ 104	♣ A8765				
Contract: 3N S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 157	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A53	♠ K82				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ —	♥ AJ9854	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 11	♦ AJ874	♦ Q6	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 11	♣ Q9843	♣ J10	AP			
Contract: 3♥ S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 158	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ10653	♠ J4				
Vul: EW	♥ K3	♥ AJ842		1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 13	♦ K	♦ AJ752	Pass	3♣	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ J763	♣ 8				
Contract: 3♣ N						

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 154	♠ Q	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 76	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KJ862	
HCP: 11	♣ AJ843	Partner bids first.

Board: 155	♠ J84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ1063	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ75	

Board: 156	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 98	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A8765	

Board: 157	♠ K82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ9854	
Vul: NS	♦ Q6	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ J10	

Board: 158	♠ J4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ842	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 8	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 154	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K3	♠ Q		1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ KQ1053	♥ 76	2♣	3♣	4♣	5♣
North HCP: 13	♦ 7	♦ KJ862	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ KQ765	♣ AJ843				
Contract: 5♣ N						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 155	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK976	♠ J84				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ 7	♥ QJ1063	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 13	♦ Q10854	♦ A	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 11	♣ A9	♣ QJ75	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ N						

1. Fourth suit

Board: 156	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A9642	♠ K		1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: None	♥ AKJ2	♥ 98	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 12	♦ 108	♦ AQJ93	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ 104	♣ A8765				
Contract: 3N S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 157	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A53	♠ K82				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ —	♥ AJ9854	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 11	♦ AJ874	♦ Q6	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 11	♣ Q9843	♣ J10	AP			
Contract: 3♥ S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 158	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ10653	♠ J4				
Vul: EW	♥ K3	♥ AJ842		1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 13	♦ K	♦ AJ752	Pass	3♣	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ J763	♣ 8				
Contract: 3♣ N						

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 159	♠ J9853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ432	

Board: 160	♠ AK8743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: NS	♦ 105	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 1098	

Board: 161	♠ KQJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ Q3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ985	

Board: 162	♠ AKQ1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 532	
Vul: Both	♦ K98	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 2	

Board: 163	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ94	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 43	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 159	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J9853	♠ —				1♥
Vul: None	♥ —	♥ AKQJ9853	Pass	1♠	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 14	♦ AKQ	♦ 108	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ KJ432	♣ Q107				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 160	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK8743	♠ J		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: NS	♥ A7	♥ Q10653	Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ 105	♦ AQ943	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ 1098	♣ A4				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 161	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQJ63	♠ A854				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ 10	♥ KJ854	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 11	♦ Q3	♦ K965	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ QJ985	♣ —				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 162	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ1076	♠ —		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♥ 532	♥ AQ964	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 12	♦ K98	♦ 1053				
South HCP: 14	♣ 2	♣ AKJ84				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 163	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 5	♠ AQ862				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AKJ94	♥ 1082	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 14	♦ AQ985	♦ K7	Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 12	♣ 43	♣ K76	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N			1. surplus			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 159	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ9853	
Vul: None	♦ 108	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q107	

Board: 160	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10653	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A4	

Board: 161	♠ A854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ854	
Vul: EW	♦ K965	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	

Board: 162	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ964	
Vul: Both	♦ 1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ84	

Board: 163	♠ AQ862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1082	
Vul: NS	♦ K7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K76	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 159	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J9853	♠ —				1♥
Vul: None	♥ —	♥ AKQJ9853	Pass	1♠	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 14	♦ AKQ	♦ 108	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ KJ432	♣ Q107				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 160	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK8743	♠ J		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: NS	♥ A7	♥ Q10653	Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ 105	♦ AQ943	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ 1098	♣ A4				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 161	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQJ63	♠ A854				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ 10	♥ KJ854	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 11	♦ Q3	♦ K965	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ QJ985	♣ —				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 162	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ1076	♠ —		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♥ 532	♥ AQ964	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 12	♦ K98	♦ 1053				
South HCP: 14	♣ 2	♣ AKJ84				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 163	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 5	♠ AQ862				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AKJ94	♥ 1082	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 14	♦ AQ985	♦ K7	Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 12	♣ 43	♣ K76	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N			1. surplus			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 164	♠ J8754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ52	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A109	

Board: 165	♠ 10	West Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A10843	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K2	

Board: 166	♠ AQ752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ7	
Vul: None	♦ 86	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 954	

Board: 167	♠ J6	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ92	

Board: 168	♠ K1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 932	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 164

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ J8754

♥ KJ52

♦ A

♣ A109

South:

♠ K9

♥ AQ1083

♦ QJ952

♣ 4

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥ AP

Board: 165

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 10

♥ A10843

♦ KQ1084

♣ K2

South:

♠ KQ9876

♥ KJ52

♦ A73

♣ —

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♣¹

X Pass Pass 4♥

AP

1. Splinter

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AQ752

♥ AJ7

♦ 86

♣ 954

South:

♠ 4

♥ K4

♦ AK732

♣ AKQJ7

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♠ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♠³ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 167

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J6

♥ 8

♦ AQ876

♣ AQJ92

South:

♠ AK10753

♥ K4

♦ 105

♣ K65

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♦¹ 4♥ 4♠

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 168

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K1094

♥ AKQJ3

♦ J

♣ 932

South:

♠ A7653

♥ 105

♦ AK642

♣ Q

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 4♠ AP

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 164	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ1083	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 4	
Board: 165	♠ KQ9876	West Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ52	
Vul: Both	♦ A73	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	
Board: 166	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: None	♦ AK732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQJ7	
Board: 167	♠ AK10753	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: EW	♦ 105	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K65	
Board: 168	♠ A7653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 105	
Vul: Both	♦ AK642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 164

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ J8754

♥ KJ52

♦ A

♣ A109

South:

♠ K9

♥ AQ1083

♦ QJ952

♣ 4

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥ AP

Board: 165

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 10

♥ A10843

♦ KQ1084

♣ K2

South:

♠ KQ9876

♥ KJ52

♦ A73

♣ —

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♣¹

X Pass Pass 4♥

AP

1. Splinter

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AQ752

♥ AJ7

♦ 86

♣ 954

South:

♠ 4

♥ K4

♦ AK732

♣ AKQJ7

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♠ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♠³ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 167

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J6

♥ 8

♦ AQ876

♣ AQJ92

South:

♠ AK10753

♥ K4

♦ 105

♣ K65

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♦¹ 4♥ 4♠

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 168

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K1094

♥ AKQJ3

♦ J

♣ 932

South:

♠ A7653

♥ 105

♦ AK642

♣ Q

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 4♠ AP

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 169	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ732	
Vul: None	♦ A3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A10852	

Board: 170	♠ AKJ10964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 62	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ97	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	

Board: 171	♠ AQ865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AK874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ4	

Board: 172	♠ 9	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ7532	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ1085	

Board: 173	♠ Q9872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ Q7432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 169

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3♣ S

North:

♠ 4

♥ QJ732

♦ A3

♣ A10852

South:

♠ AK953

♥ 109

♦ Q5

♣ KQ76

West North East South

Pass 2♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣

AP

Board: 170

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ10964

♥ 62

♦ KQ97

♣ —

South:

♠ 2

♥ KQJ103

♦ J8

♣ AJ743

West North East South

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 171

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AQ865

♥ —

♦ AK874

♣ AJ4

South:

♠ KJ4

♥ AKJ32

♦ 3

♣ Q1092

West North East South

Pass 2♠ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♥²

Pass 7♠ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 172

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ W

North:

♠ 9

♥ AQ7532

♦ —

♣ AQJ1085

South:

♠ 8

♥ KJ

♦ AJ742

♣ K9643

West North East South

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♦¹

4♠ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 173

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ Q9872

♥ K

♦ Q7432

♣ AK

South:

♠ K65

♥ Q9652

♦ A106

♣ Q6

West North East South

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Two Way New Minor Forcing

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 169	♠ AK953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 109	
Vul: None	♦ Q5	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ76	

Board: 170	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ103	
Vul: Both	♦ J8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ743	

Board: 171	♠ KJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ32	
Vul: None	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q1092	

Board: 172	♠ 8	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K9643	

Board: 173	♠ K65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9652	
Vul: EW	♦ A106	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q6	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 169

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3♣ S

North:

♠ 4

♥ QJ732

♦ A3

♣ A10852

South:

♠ AK953

♥ 109

♦ Q5

♣ KQ76

West North East South

Pass 2♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 3♣

AP

Board: 170

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ10964

♥ 62

♦ KQ97

♣ —

South:

♠ 2

♥ KQJ103

♦ J8

♣ AJ743

West North East South

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♣ AP

Board: 171

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AQ865

♥ —

♦ AK874

♣ AJ4

South:

♠ KJ4

♥ AKJ32

♦ 3

♣ Q1092

West North East South

Pass 2♠ Pass 1♥

Pass 3♣

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♥²

Pass 7♠ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 172

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ W

North:

♠ 9

♥ AQ7532

♦ —

♣ AQJ1085

South:

♠ 8

♥ KJ

♦ AJ742

♣ K9643

West North East South

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♦¹

4♠ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 173

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ Q9872

♥ K

♦ Q7432

♣ AK

South:

♠ K65

♥ Q9652

♦ A106

♣ Q6

West North East South

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Two Way New Minor Forcing

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 174	♠ AQJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A96	
Vul: None	♦ 963	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 63	

Board: 175	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ AK652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A9854	

Board: 176	♠ QJ8732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10	
Vul: EW	♦ 108	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ	

Board: 177	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ865	
Vul: Both	♦ Q75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ962	

Board: 178	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ832	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ9732	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 174	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ32	♠ K		1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: None	♥ A96	♥ KQ	Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ 963	♦ KQJ52	AP			
South HCP: 19	♣ 63	♣ KQ742				
Contract: 3N S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 175	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J9	♠ AKQ86				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ Q	♥ 862	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 14	♦ AK652	♦ J94	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 12	♣ A9854	♣ Q2	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦
Contract: 4♦ N			AP			
						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 176	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ QJ8732	♠ 96		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ J10	♥ KQ643	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 13	♦ 108	♦ AKJ96	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 13	♣ AKQ	♣ 2	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 177	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ KQ643				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ KJ865	♥ A97	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 12	♦ Q75	♦ J43	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ AQ962	♣ KJ				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 178	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 9	♠ KQJ107		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AKJ832	♥ 765	Pass	2♣	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 14	♦ —	♦ AQ964	Pass	5♦ ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
South HCP: 12	♣ AQ9732	♣ —	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ N						
						1. Exclusion, for ♥
						2. 0 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 174	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ742	

Board: 175	♠ AKQ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 862	
Vul: NS	♦ J94	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q2	

Board: 176	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ643	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 2	

Board: 177	♠ KQ643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A97	
Vul: Both	♦ J43	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ	

Board: 178	♠ KQJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 765	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 174	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ32	♠ K		1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: None	♥ A96	♥ KQ	Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ 963	♦ KQJ52	AP			
South HCP: 19	♣ 63	♣ KQ742				
Contract: 3N S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 175	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J9	♠ AKQ86				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ Q	♥ 862	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 14	♦ AK652	♦ J94	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 12	♣ A9854	♣ Q2	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦
Contract: 4♦ N			AP			
						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 176	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ QJ8732	♠ 96		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ J10	♥ KQ643	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 13	♦ 108	♦ AKJ96	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 13	♣ AKQ	♣ 2	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 177	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ KQ643				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ KJ865	♥ A97	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 12	♦ Q75	♦ J43	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ AQ962	♣ KJ				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 178	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 9	♠ KQJ107		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AKJ832	♥ 765	Pass	2♣	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 14	♦ —	♦ AQ964	Pass	5♦ ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
South HCP: 12	♣ AQ9732	♣ —	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ N						
						1. Exclusion, for ♥
						2. 0 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 179	♠ AK643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ A52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ543	

Board: 180	♠ 3	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1076	
Vul: Both	♦ Q10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ865	

Board: 181	♠ AJ982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ K74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K9653	

Board: 182	♠ 954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ986	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 102	

Board: 183	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: Both	♦ A10653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K9862	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 179

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AK643

♥ —

♦ A52

♣ AQ543

South:

♠ 107

♥ AQJ85

♦ 93

♣ KJ72

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4♠² Pass 5♣

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 180

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ 3

♥ KQ1076

♦ Q10

♣ KQ865

South:

♠ A9865

♥ J8

♦ AK543

♣ 4

West North East South

1♥ 1♠ Pass

Pass 2♣ Pass 2NT

AP

Board: 181

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AJ982

♥ —

♦ K74

♣ K9653

South:

♠ K7543

♥ KQJ872

♦ A

♣ 2

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 4♣¹

Pass 4♥² Pass 4♠

AP

1. Splinter

2. surplus

Board: 182

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 954

♥ KJ986

♦ AKQ

♣ 102

South:

♠ AQ1082

♥ Q

♦ 96

♣ K9743

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♦ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. Two Way New Minor Forcing

Board: 183

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J

♥ K4

♦ A10653

♣ K9862

South:

♠ Q965432

♥ Q108

♦ K2

♣ A

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2NT	Pass	4♠
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 179	♠ 107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ85	
Vul: EW	♦ 93	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ72	

Board: 180	♠ A9865	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J8	
Vul: Both	♦ AK543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 4	

Board: 181	♠ K7543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ872	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 2	

Board: 182	♠ AQ1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ 96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K9743	

Board: 183	♠ Q965432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q108	
Vul: Both	♦ K2	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ A	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 179

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AK643

♥ —

♦ A52

♣ AQ543

South:

♠ 107

♥ AQJ85

♦ 93

♣ KJ72

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4♠² Pass 5♣

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 180

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ 3

♥ KQ1076

♦ Q10

♣ KQ865

South:

♠ A9865

♥ J8

♦ AK543

♣ 4

West North East South

1♥ 1♠ Pass

Pass 2♣ Pass 2NT

AP

Board: 181

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AJ982

♥ —

♦ K74

♣ K9653

South:

♠ K7543

♥ KQJ872

♦ A

♣ 2

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 4♣¹

Pass 4♥² Pass 4♠

AP

1. Splinter

2. surplus

Board: 182

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 954

♥ KJ986

♦ AKQ

♣ 102

South:

♠ AQ1082

♥ Q

♦ 96

♣ K9743

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♦ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. Two Way New Minor Forcing

Board: 183

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J

♥ K4

♦ A10653

♣ K9862

South:

♠ Q965432

♥ Q108

♦ K2

♣ A

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♠
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2NT	Pass	4♠
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 184 ♠ A10753
Dealer: N ♥ J52
Vul: None ♦ 94
HCP: 11 ♣ AQ4

East Doubles 1♠ if possible.
West Bids 2♣ if possible.
West Bids 3♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 185 ♠ A
Dealer: S ♥ A10842
Vul: NS ♦ J10963
HCP: 14 ♣ AJ

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 186 ♠ J65
Dealer: N ♥ AKQ52
Vul: Both ♦ QJ82
HCP: 13 ♣ 5

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 187 ♠ K
Dealer: S ♥ Q10983
Vul: None ♦ AQ964
HCP: 11 ♣ 72

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 188 ♠ KQ10876
Dealer: N ♥ 8
Vul: NS ♦ AQ92
HCP: 11 ♣ 83

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 184	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A10753	♠ 64		1♠	X	XX
Vul: None	♥ J52	♥ AK987	2♣	Pass	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 11	♦ 94	♦ A8763	3♣	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ AQ4	♣ 3				
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 185	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A	♠ J9642				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ A10842	♥ KJ	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 14	♦ J10963	♦ AQ5	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ AJ	♣ K109				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 186	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J65	♠ AKQ107		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ AKQ52	♥ 3	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 13	♦ QJ82	♦ 54	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ 5	♣ QJ432				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 187	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K	♠ A10962				1♠
Vul: None	♥ Q10983	♥ A74	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 11	♦ AQ964	♦ KJ32	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ 72	♣ 8				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 188	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ10876	♠ —		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: NS	♥ 8	♥ AK952	Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 11	♦ AQ92	♦ KJ5	Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5♥
South HCP: 20	♣ 83	♣ AKQ76	Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♦
Contract: 6♦ N			AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=1/5 or 4/5
3. ♦ queen and ♠ king

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 184 ♠ 64
Dealer: N ♥ AK987
Vul: None ♦ A8763
HCP: 11 ♣ 3

East Doubles 1♠ if possible.
West Bids 2♣ if possible.
West Bids 3♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 185 ♠ J9642
Dealer: S ♥ KJ
Vul: NS ♦ AQ5
HCP: 14 ♣ K109

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 186 ♠ AKQ107
Dealer: N ♥ 3
Vul: Both ♦ 54
HCP: 12 ♣ QJ432

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 187 ♠ A10962
Dealer: S ♥ A74
Vul: None ♦ KJ32
HCP: 12 ♣ 8

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 188 ♠ —
Dealer: N ♥ AK952
Vul: NS ♦ KJ5
HCP: 20 ♣ AKQ76

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 184	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A10753	♠ 64		1♠	X	XX
Vul: None	♥ J52	♥ AK987	2♣	Pass	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 11	♦ 94	♦ A8763	3♣	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ AQ4	♣ 3				
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 185	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A	♠ J9642				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ A10842	♥ KJ	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 14	♦ J10963	♦ AQ5	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ AJ	♣ K109				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 186	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J65	♠ AKQ107		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ AKQ52	♥ 3	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 13	♦ QJ82	♦ 54	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ 5	♣ QJ432				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 187	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K	♠ A10962				1♠
Vul: None	♥ Q10983	♥ A74	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 11	♦ AQ964	♦ KJ32	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ 72	♣ 8				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 188	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ10876	♠ —		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: NS	♥ 8	♥ AK952	Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 11	♦ AQ92	♦ KJ5	Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5♥
South HCP: 20	♣ 83	♣ AKQ76	Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♦
Contract: 6♦ N			AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=1/5 or 4/5
3. ♦ queen and ♠ king

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 189	♠ 98542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 2	

Board: 190	♠ K85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ987	
Vul: None	♦ 76	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ6	

Board: 191	♠ Q10862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ109	

Board: 192	♠ A962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ102	
Vul: EW	♦ 754	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 7	

Board: 193	♠ AJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10952	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q7543	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 189

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 98542

♥ AK

♦ KQJ63

♣ 2

South:

♠ A10

♥ QJ752

♦ A954

♣ 75

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♥²

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 190

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K85

♥ AQ987

♦ 76

♣ AJ6

South:

♠ A

♥ 64

♦ AQJ94

♣ Q10852

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 191

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q10862

♥ —

♦ QJ9

♣ AQJ109

South:

♠ A

♥ AJ975

♦ K42

♣ 8543

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 192

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 11

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ A962

♥ AQJ102

♦ 754

♣ 7

South:

♠ 10

♥ K8

♦ K9862

♣ KQ432

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 2NT

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 193

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AJ7

♥ A10952

♦ —

♣ Q7543

South:

♠ Q9864

♥ KQ63

♦ KQJ

♣ J

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♣¹

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Splinter

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 189	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ752	
Vul: EW	♦ A954	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 75	

Board: 190	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 64	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q10852	

Board: 191	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ975	
Vul: NS	♦ K42	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 8543	

Board: 192	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8	
Vul: EW	♦ K9862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ432	

Board: 193	♠ Q9864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ63	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 189

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 98542

♥ AK

♦ KQJ63

♣ 2

South:

♠ A10

♥ QJ752

♦ A954

♣ 75

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♥²

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 190

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K85

♥ AQ987

♦ 76

♣ AJ6

South:

♠ A

♥ 64

♦ AQJ94

♣ Q10852

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 191

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q10862

♥ —

♦ QJ9

♣ AQJ109

South:

♠ A

♥ AJ975

♦ K42

♣ 8543

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 192

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 11

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ A962

♥ AQJ102

♦ 754

♣ 7

South:

♠ 10

♥ K8

♦ K9862

♣ KQ432

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 2NT

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 193

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AJ7

♥ A10952

♦ —

♣ Q7543

South:

♠ Q9864

♥ KQ63

♦ KQJ

♣ J

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♣¹

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Splinter

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 194	♠ Q7	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10876	
Vul: NS	♦ Q105	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 82	
Board: 195	♠ AK743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1074	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ109	
Board: 196	♠ AK10942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9752	
Vul: Both	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ A3	
Board: 197	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9762	
Vul: None	♦ J10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ432	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 194

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3♠ W

North:

♠ Q7

♥ AK10876

♦ Q105

♣ 82

South:

♠ 2

♥ Q3

♦ A9632

♣ AJ1096

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♦¹

3♠ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 195

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ AK743

♥ 1074

♦ —

♣ AKJ109

South:

♠ J5

♥ AQ8652

♦ A876

♣ Q

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♣¹ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♠³

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Fourth suit

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 196

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AK10942

♥ 9752

♦ 6

♣ A3

South:

♠ 6

♥ KQ864

♦ KQ983

♣ J10

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥ AP

Board: 197

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3♦ S

North:

♠ A

♥ A9762

♦ J10

♣ QJ432

South:

♠ K9753

♥ K5

♦ KQ94

♣ 96

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♦

AP

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 194	♠ 2	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q3	
Vul: NS	♦ A9632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ1096	
Board: 195	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8652	
Vul: EW	♦ A876	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q	
Board: 196	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ864	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J10	
Board: 197	♠ K9753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: None	♦ KQ94	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 96	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 194

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3♠ W

North:

♠ Q7

♥ AK10876

♦ Q105

♣ 82

South:

♠ 2

♥ Q3

♦ A9632

♣ AJ1096

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♦¹

3♠ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 195

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ AK743

♥ 1074

♦ —

♣ AKJ109

South:

♠ J5

♥ AQ8652

♦ A876

♣ Q

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♣¹ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♠³

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Fourth suit

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 196

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AK10942

♥ 9752

♦ 6

♣ A3

South:

♠ 6

♥ KQ864

♦ KQ983

♣ J10

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥ AP

Board: 197

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3♦ S

North:

♠ A

♥ A9762

♦ J10

♣ QJ432

South:

♠ K9753

♥ K5

♦ KQ94

♣ 96

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♦

AP

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 198	♠ AKQ87	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q653	
Vul: Both	♦ J3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 32	

Board: 199	♠ K6	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ43	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KQJ109	
HCP: 16	♣ J	Partner bids first.

Board: 200	♠ KQJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 74	
Vul: NS	♦ A832	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q5	

Board: 201	♠ 96	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK982	

Board: 202	♠ A1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ963	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A532	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 198

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ AKQ87

♥ Q653

♦ J3

♣ 32

South:

♠ —

♥ AK842

♦ K102

♣ KQ1064

West North East South

1♠ 2NT¹ 3♥

Pass 4♣² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 5♥

AP

1. Unusual 2NT

2. limit raise or better in ♥

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3♦ X W

North:

♠ K6

♥ KQJ43

♦ KQJ109

♣ J

South:

♠ AQ987

♥ 86

♦ 5

♣ KQ987

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♥ 2NT¹ Pass

3♦ X AP

1. Unusual 2NT

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♦ N

North:

♠ KQJ82

♥ 74

♦ A832

♣ Q5

South:

♠ A

♥ A8632

♦ 109

♣ A9862

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♦ AP

West North East South

1♥

2♠ 3♦ Pass 5♣¹

Pass 5♥² Pass 6♦

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♦

2. 1 out of 4

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 96

♥ 9

♦ AQJ85

♣ AK982

South:

♠ KJ102

♥ AQ872

♦ K742

♣ —

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ A1075

♥ KQ963

♦ —

♣ A532

South:

♠ K9864

♥ 5

♦ AKQ107

♣ 87

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 198	♠ —	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK842	
Vul: Both	♦ K102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ1064	

Board: 199	♠ AQ987	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 86	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 5	
HCP: 11	♣ KQ987	You bid first.

Board: 200	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8632	
Vul: NS	♦ 109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A9862	

Board: 201	♠ KJ102	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ872	
Vul: Both	♦ K742	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	

Board: 202	♠ K9864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 87	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 198

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ AKQ87

♥ Q653

♦ J3

♣ 32

South:

♠ —

♥ AK842

♦ K102

♣ KQ1064

West North East South

1♠ 2NT¹ 3♥

Pass 4♣² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 5♥

AP

1. Unusual 2NT

2. limit raise or better in ♥

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3♦ X W

North:

♠ K6

♥ KQJ43

♦ KQJ109

♣ J

South:

♠ AQ987

♥ 86

♦ 5

♣ KQ987

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♥ 2NT¹ Pass

3♦ X AP

1. Unusual 2NT

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♦ N

North:

♠ KQJ82

♥ 74

♦ A832

♣ Q5

South:

♠ A

♥ A8632

♦ 109

♣ A9862

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♦ AP

West North East South

1♥

2♠ 3♦ Pass 5♣¹

Pass 5♥² Pass 6♦

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♦

2. 1 out of 4

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 96

♥ 9

♦ AQJ85

♣ AK982

South:

♠ KJ102

♥ AQ872

♦ K742

♣ —

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ A1075

♥ KQ963

♦ —

♣ A532

South:

♠ K9864

♥ 5

♦ AKQ107

♣ 87

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥		
--	----	--	--

		Pass	
--	--	------	--

			1♠
--	--	--	----

Pass			
------	--	--	--

	3♠		
--	----	--	--

		Pass	
--	--	------	--

			4♠
--	--	--	----

AP			
----	--	--	--

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 203	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: NS	♦ 108653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ108	
Board: 204	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ8543	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ82	
Board: 205	♠ A93	West Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 87632	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ —	
HCP: 11	♣ AK432	Partner bids first.
Board: 206	♠ AQJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ5	
Vul: NS	♦ 872	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 32	
Board: 207	♠ 84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ1063	
Vul: EW	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ86	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 203
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ Q
♥ A3
♦ 108653
♣ AKQ108

South:
♠ AJ9
♥ K7654
♦ A94
♣ 94

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 204
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ Q8
♥ AQ8543
♦ 5
♣ KJ82

South:
♠ K3
♥ 9
♦ AJ842
♣ A9765

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 205
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ A93
♥ 87632
♦ —
♣ AK432

South:
♠ KQ108652
♥ Q
♦ K8
♣ J98

West	North	East	South
			1♠
X	XX	2♦	4♠
Pass	5♦ ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Exclusion, for ♠			
2. 1 out of 4			

Board: 206
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AQJ102
♥ AQ5
♦ 872
♣ 32

South:
♠ 84
♥ K
♦ AK1064
♣ AQ987

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 207
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 13
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ 84
♥ KJ1063
♦ 3
♣ AKJ86

South:
♠ AQJ52
♥ 542
♦ AQ75
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣ ¹
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Splitter			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 203	♠ AJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7654	
Vul: NS	♦ A94	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 94	
Board: 204	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A9765	
Board: 205	♠ KQ108652	West Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K8	
HCP: 11	♣ J98	You bid first.
Board: 206	♠ 84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ AK1064	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ987	
Board: 207	♠ AQJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 542	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ75	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 7	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 203
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ Q
♥ A3
♦ 108653
♣ AKQ108

South:
♠ AJ9
♥ K7654
♦ A94
♣ 94

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 204
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ Q8
♥ AQ8543
♦ 5
♣ KJ82

South:
♠ K3
♥ 9
♦ AJ842
♣ A9765

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 205
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ A93
♥ 87632
♦ —
♣ AK432

South:
♠ KQ108652
♥ Q
♦ K8
♣ J98

West	North	East	South
			1♠
X	XX	2♦	4♠
Pass	5♦ ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Exclusion, for ♠			
2. 1 out of 4			

Board: 206
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AQJ102
♥ AQ5
♦ 872
♣ 32

South:
♠ 84
♥ K
♦ AK1064
♣ AQ987

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 207
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 13
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ 84
♥ KJ1063
♦ 3
♣ AKJ86

South:
♠ AQJ52
♥ 542
♦ AQ75
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣ ¹
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Splitter			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 208	♠ K763	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1095	
Vul: Both	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 84	

Board: 209	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 106	
Vul: NS	♦ A8732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ96	

Board: 210	♠ J85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ1084	
Vul: EW	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ K97	

Board: 211	♠ J3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ K8632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ842	

Board: 212	♠ 84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J9752	
Vul: None	♦ Q6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ8	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K763

♥ AKQ1095

♦ 4

♣ 84

South:

♠ A8

♥ 2

♦ AK732

♣ K10932

West North East South

1♥ 1♠ 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 5

♥ 106

♦ A8732

♣ AKQ96

South:

♠ A876

♥ KJ953

♦ K5

♣ 84

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 11

Contract: 2♥ N

North:

♠ J85

♥ AQJ1084

♦ 3

♣ K97

South:

♠ AK764

♥ 6

♦ A5

♣ 108654

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ AP

Board: 211

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ J3

♥ A

♦ K8632

♣ AJ842

South:

♠ K9542

♥ J1083

♦ A

♣ K73

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 212

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 84

♥ J9752

♦ Q6

♣ AKQ8

South:

♠ A10762

♥ Q10

♦ AK1053

♣ 4

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT Pass 3NT

AP

1. Fourth suit

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 208	♠ A8	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AK732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K10932	

Board: 209	♠ A876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ953	
Vul: NS	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 84	

Board: 210	♠ AK764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ A5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 108654	

Board: 211	♠ K9542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1083	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ K73	

Board: 212	♠ A10762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: None	♦ AK1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 4	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K763

♥ AKQ1095

♦ 4

♣ 84

South:

♠ A8

♥ 2

♦ AK732

♣ K10932

West North East South

1♥ 1♠ 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 5

♥ 106

♦ A8732

♣ AKQ96

South:

♠ A876

♥ KJ953

♦ K5

♣ 84

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 11

Contract: 2♥ N

North:

♠ J85

♥ AQJ1084

♦ 3

♣ K97

South:

♠ AK764

♥ 6

♦ A5

♣ 108654

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ AP

Board: 211

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ J3

♥ A

♦ K8632

♣ AJ842

South:

♠ K9542

♥ J1083

♦ A

♣ K73

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 212

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 84

♥ J9752

♦ Q6

♣ AKQ8

South:

♠ A10762

♥ Q10

♦ AK1053

♣ 4

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT Pass 3NT

AP

1. Fourth suit

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 213	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ754	
Vul: EW	♦ K108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q10987	

Board: 214	♠ K92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ98	
Vul: Both	♦ K87	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 65	

Board: 215	♠ 9	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 54	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AQ984	
HCP: 11	♣ AJ1085	Partner bids first.

Board: 216	♠ AKJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ 10763	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q103	

Board: 217	♠ AKQJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 109	
Vul: Both	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ1053	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 213	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AQJ1072				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AQ754	♥ J3	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 11	♦ K108	♦ A432	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ Q10987	♣ J				
Contract: 3♦ S						

Board: 214	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K92	♠ Q3		1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ AQJ98	♥ 2	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 13	♦ K87	♦ AQ543	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ 65	♣ AJ432				
Contract: 3N N						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 215	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9	♠ 102				1♥
Vul: None	♥ 54	♥ AQ732	1♠	2♦	4♠	5♦
North HCP: 11	♦ AQ984	♦ KJ32	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ AJ1085	♣ K6				
Contract: 5♦ N						

Board: 216	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ105	♠ 2		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: NS	♥ A	♥ QJ863	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♦ 10763	♦ AK	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ Q103	♣ A9754				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 217	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKQJ5	♠ 943				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ 109	♥ AK854	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 14	♦ 4	♦ A107	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
South HCP: 11	♣ KJ1053	♣ 94	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Contract: 4♠ N			Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Two Way New Minor Forcing
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 213	♠ AQJ1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J3	
Vul: EW	♦ A432	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J	

Board: 214	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ432	

Board: 215	♠ 102	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ732	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KJ32	
HCP: 13	♣ K6	You bid first.

Board: 216	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ863	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A9754	

Board: 217	♠ 943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK854	
Vul: Both	♦ A107	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 94	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 213	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AQJ1072				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AQ754	♥ J3	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 11	♦ K108	♦ A432	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ Q10987	♣ J				
Contract: 3♦ S						

Board: 214	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K92	♠ Q3		1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ AQJ98	♥ 2	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 13	♦ K87	♦ AQ543	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ 65	♣ AJ432				
Contract: 3N N						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 215	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9	♠ 102				1♥
Vul: None	♥ 54	♥ AQ732	1♠	2♦	4♠	5♦
North HCP: 11	♦ AQ984	♦ KJ32	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ AJ1085	♣ K6				
Contract: 5♦ N						

Board: 216	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ105	♠ 2		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: NS	♥ A	♥ QJ863	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♦ 10763	♦ AK	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ Q103	♣ A9754				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 217	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKQJ5	♠ 943				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ 109	♥ AK854	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 14	♦ 4	♦ A107	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
South HCP: 11	♣ KJ1053	♣ 94	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Contract: 4♠ N			Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Two Way New Minor Forcing
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 218	♠ 76542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ6	
Vul: None	♦ KJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A6	

Board: 219	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10943	
Vul: NS	♦ K9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ85	

Board: 220	♠ KQ875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ85	
Vul: EW	♦ Q103	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q	

Board: 221	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ984	
Vul: None	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K9752	

Board: 222	♠ KQ10954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 98	
Vul: NS	♦ Q3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ7	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 218	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 76542	♠ K		1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: None	♥ AJ6	♥ 42	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 13	♦ KJ5	♦ AQ632	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ A6	♣ QJ754				
Contract: 3N N			1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 219	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 6	♠ AK9743				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ A10943	♥ 82	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 16	♦ K9	♦ A8	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ AKQ85	♣ 1096				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 220	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ875	♠ 2		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ KQ85	♥ A9432	Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 14	♦ Q103	♦ J4	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ Q	♣ AK1064				
Contract: 4♥ S			1. Splinter			

Board: 221	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 7	♠ AQ653				1♠
Vul: None	♥ AQ984	♥ K6	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 16	♦ AK	♦ Q7632	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ K9752	♣ Q				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 222	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ10954	♠ A6		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: NS	♥ 98	♥ A10543	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 12	♦ Q3	♦ 5	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 12	♣ KQ7	♣ A10863	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N						

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 218	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 42	
Vul: None	♦ AQ632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ754	

Board: 219	♠ AK9743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 82	
Vul: NS	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 1096	

Board: 220	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9432	
Vul: EW	♦ J4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK1064	

Board: 221	♠ AQ653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: None	♦ Q7632	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q	

Board: 222	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10543	
Vul: NS	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A10863	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 218	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 76542	♠ K		1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: None	♥ AJ6	♥ 42	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 13	♦ KJ5	♦ AQ632	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ A6	♣ QJ754				
Contract: 3N N			1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 219	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 6	♠ AK9743				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ A10943	♥ 82	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 16	♦ K9	♦ A8	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ AKQ85	♣ 1096				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 220	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ875	♠ 2		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ KQ85	♥ A9432	Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 14	♦ Q103	♦ J4	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ Q	♣ AK1064				
Contract: 4♥ S			1. Splinter			

Board: 221	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 7	♠ AQ653				1♠
Vul: None	♥ AQ984	♥ K6	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 16	♦ AK	♦ Q7632	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ K9752	♣ Q				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 222	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ10954	♠ A6		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: NS	♥ 98	♥ A10543	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 12	♦ Q3	♦ 5	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 12	♣ KQ7	♣ A10863	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N						

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 223	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 109	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K7653	

Board: 224	♠ AQJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 74	
Vul: Both	♦ Q62	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ10	

Board: 225	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q62	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A9763	

Board: 226	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7653	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ65	

Board: 227	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ632	
Vul: Both	♦ Q10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ954	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 223	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K	♠ AQJ4				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ 109	♥ 87543	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 11	♦ KQ1085	♦ J2	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ K7653	♣ A8				
Contract: 2N N			1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 224	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ92	♠ 43		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♥ 74	♥ AKJ109	Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 12	♦ Q62	♦ K10853	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ QJ10	♣ 9				
Contract: 2N S						

Board: 225	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ K8643				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ Q62	♥ AK4	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 13	♦ AQJ74	♦ 6	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ A9763	♣ K1084				
Contract: 3N N			1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 226	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A	♠ KQ832		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ K7653	♥ 8	Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
North HCP: 14	♦ QJ8	♦ A10	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ KJ65	♣ A10732				
Contract: 3N N			1. Fourth suit			

Board: 227	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 5	♠ AJ1096				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ KJ632	♥ A10	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 12	♦ Q10	♦ A874	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ AQ954	♣ J7				
Contract: 3♦ S						

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 223	♠ AQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 87543	
Vul: EW	♦ J2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A8	

Board: 224	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ109	
Vul: Both	♦ K10853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 9	

Board: 225	♠ K8643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK4	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K1084	

Board: 226	♠ KQ832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ A10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A10732	

Board: 227	♠ AJ1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: Both	♦ A874	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J7	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 223	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K	♠ AQJ4				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ 109	♥ 87543	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 11	♦ KQ1085	♦ J2	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ K7653	♣ A8				
Contract: 2N N			1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 224	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ92	♠ 43		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♥ 74	♥ AKJ109	Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 12	♦ Q62	♦ K10853	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ QJ10	♣ 9				
Contract: 2N S						

Board: 225	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ K8643				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ Q62	♥ AK4	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 13	♦ AQJ74	♦ 6	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ A9763	♣ K1084				
Contract: 3N N			1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 226	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A	♠ KQ832		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ K7653	♥ 8	Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
North HCP: 14	♦ QJ8	♦ A10	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ KJ65	♣ A10732				
Contract: 3N N			1. Fourth suit			

Board: 227	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 5	♠ AJ1096				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ KJ632	♥ A10	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 12	♦ Q10	♦ A874	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ AQ954	♣ J7				
Contract: 3♦ S						

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 228	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ653	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J9875	
Board: 229	♠ Q8643	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ KQ987	
HCP: 11	♣ 7	Partner bids first.
Board: 230	♠ AKQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8532	
Vul: Both	♦ J85	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 9	
Board: 231	♠ —	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 1075	
Vul: None	♦ A10953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQJ103	
Board: 232	♠ 74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9865	
Vul: NS	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q5	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 228

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ Q6

♥ AKQ653

♦ —

♣ J9875

South:

♠ AJ873

♥ 42

♦ QJ1053

♣ K

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 2NT

Pass 4♥ AP

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♣ X E

North:

♠ Q8643

♥ A7

♦ KQ987

♣ 7

South:

♠ K10

♥ KQJ108

♦ 105

♣ K1053

West North East South

1♥

2NT¹ X 3♣ X

AP

1. Unusual 2NT

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQ9

♥ K8532

♦ J85

♣ 9

South:

♠ J7

♥ 9

♦ AK1062

♣ QJ1074

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 231

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ —

♥ 1075

♦ A10953

♣ AQJ103

South:

♠ AJ43

♥ KQ962

♦ Q8

♣ 75

West North East South

1♥

1♠ 2♠¹ Pass 3♥

AP

1. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 74

♥ AJ9865

♦ AK3

♣ Q5

South:

♠ AK962

♥ 3

♦ 76

♣ AK1062

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 3NT

AP

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 228	♠ AJ873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 42	
Vul: None	♦ QJ1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K	

Board: 229	♠ K10	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ108	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 105	
HCP: 12	♣ K1053	You bid first.

Board: 230	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ AK1062	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ1074	

Board: 231	♠ AJ43	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ962	
Vul: None	♦ Q8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 75	

Board: 232	♠ AK962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ 76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK1062	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 228

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ Q6

♥ AKQ653

♦ —

♣ J9875

South:

♠ AJ873

♥ 42

♦ QJ1053

♣ K

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 2NT

Pass 4♥ AP

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♣ X E

North:

♠ Q8643

♥ A7

♦ KQ987

♣ 7

South:

♠ K10

♥ KQJ108

♦ 105

♣ K1053

West North East South

1♥

2NT¹ X 3♣ X

AP

1. Unusual 2NT

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQ9

♥ K8532

♦ J85

♣ 9

South:

♠ J7

♥ 9

♦ AK1062

♣ QJ1074

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 231

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ —

♥ 1075

♦ A10953

♣ AQJ103

South:

♠ AJ43

♥ KQ962

♦ Q8

♣ 75

West North East South

1♥

1♠ 2♠¹ Pass 3♥

AP

1. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 74

♥ AJ9865

♦ AK3

♣ Q5

South:

♠ AK962

♥ 3

♦ 76

♣ AK1062

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 3NT

AP

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 233	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10	
Vul: Both	♦ A9753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ82	

Board: 234	♠ 65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ42	
Vul: None	♦ 63	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q973	

Board: 235	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1096	
Vul: NS	♦ Q8654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ	

Board: 236	♠ KJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8642	
Vul: EW	♦ Q95	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q	

Board: 237	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ Q10876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K10754	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 233
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ J10
 ♦ A9753
 ♣ AKQ82

South:
 ♠ Q52
 ♥ AK763
 ♦ K42
 ♣ 105

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 234
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 2N S

North:
 ♠ 65
 ♥ AKQ42
 ♦ 63
 ♣ Q973

South:
 ♠ AJ983
 ♥ J9
 ♦ KJ542
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2NT
AP			

Board: 235
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ AK1096
 ♦ Q8654
 ♣ AQ

South:
 ♠ KJ842
 ♥ 3
 ♦ AK1093
 ♣ 82

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 236
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KJ98
 ♥ K8642
 ♦ Q95
 ♣ Q

South:
 ♠ AQ10
 ♥ —
 ♦ A8764
 ♣ AK1094

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 237
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ —
 ♦ Q10876
 ♣ K10754

South:
 ♠ 7643
 ♥ AKQ107
 ♦ 9
 ♣ Q92

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 233	♠ Q52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK763	
Vul: Both	♦ K42	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 105	

Board: 234	♠ AJ983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J9	
Vul: None	♦ KJ542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J	

Board: 235	♠ KJ842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ AK1093	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 82	

Board: 236	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ A8764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK1094	

Board: 237	♠ 7643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ107	
Vul: None	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q92	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 233
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ J10
 ♦ A9753
 ♣ AKQ82

South:
 ♠ Q52
 ♥ AK763
 ♦ K42
 ♣ 105

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 234
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 2N S

North:
 ♠ 65
 ♥ AKQ42
 ♦ 63
 ♣ Q973

South:
 ♠ AJ983
 ♥ J9
 ♦ KJ542
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2NT
AP			

Board: 235
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ AK1096
 ♦ Q8654
 ♣ AQ

South:
 ♠ KJ842
 ♥ 3
 ♦ AK1093
 ♣ 82

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 236
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KJ98
 ♥ K8642
 ♦ Q95
 ♣ Q

South:
 ♠ AQ10
 ♥ —
 ♦ A8764
 ♣ AK1094

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 237
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ —
 ♦ Q10876
 ♣ K10754

South:
 ♠ 7643
 ♥ AKQ107
 ♦ 9
 ♣ Q92

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 238	♠ AJ986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ7	
Vul: NS	♦ J2	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 1094	

Board: 239	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8654	
Vul: Both	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK764	

Board: 240	♠ Q43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1053	
Vul: NS	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ97	

Board: 241	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9762	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 106	

Board: 242	♠ K10875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ103	
Vul: Both	♦ A43	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 6	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 238	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ986	♠ Q		1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ KQ7	♥ 108	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 11	♦ J2	♦ AK975	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ 1094	♣ K6532				
Contract: 3N N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 239	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K8	♠ AJ763				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ A8654	♥ K	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 18	♦ A	♦ K1053	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ AK764	♣ QJ9				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 240	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q43	♠ A		1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ AK1053	♥ 86	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 13	♦ J	♦ Q9542	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ QJ97	♣ AK542				
Contract: 3N S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 241	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A	♠ QJ10986				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ Q9762	♥ AK	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 11	♦ AJ1076	♦ 42	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 13	♣ 106	♣ K75	AP			
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 242	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K10875	♠ J2		1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ KQ103	♥ A	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ ²
North HCP: 12	♦ A43	♦ KQJ92	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 18	♣ 6	♣ AK875				
Contract: 3N N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F 2. Fourth suit

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 238	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 108	
Vul: NS	♦ AK975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K6532	

Board: 239	♠ AJ763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ K1053	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ9	

Board: 240	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 86	
Vul: NS	♦ Q9542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK542	

Board: 241	♠ QJ10986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ 42	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K75	

Board: 242	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK875	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 238	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ986	♠ Q		1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ KQ7	♥ 108	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 11	♦ J2	♦ AK975	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ 1094	♣ K6532				
Contract: 3N N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 239	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K8	♠ AJ763				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ A8654	♥ K	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 18	♦ A	♦ K1053	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ AK764	♣ QJ9				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 240	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q43	♠ A		1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ AK1053	♥ 86	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 13	♦ J	♦ Q9542	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ QJ97	♣ AK542				
Contract: 3N S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 241	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A	♠ QJ10986				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ Q9762	♥ AK	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 11	♦ AJ1076	♦ 42	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 13	♣ 106	♣ K75	AP			
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 242	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K10875	♠ J2		1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ KQ103	♥ A	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ ²
North HCP: 12	♦ A43	♦ KQJ92	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 18	♣ 6	♣ AK875				
Contract: 3N N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F 2. Fourth suit

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 243	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ	
Vul: None	♦ AJ853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J10962	

Board: 244	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ10942	
Vul: EW	♦ 1062	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ A	

Board: 245	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1042	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK943	

Board: 246	♠ AQJ10984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A107	
Vul: None	♦ J3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 3	

Board: 247	♠ 7	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 65	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ542	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 243
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AQJ
 ♦ AJ853
 ♣ J10962

South:
 ♠ K10973
 ♥ 93
 ♦ KQ7
 ♣ K85

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 244
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ J6
 ♥ KQJ10942
 ♦ 1062
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ 74
 ♥ 7
 ♦ AQJ74
 ♣ KQ962

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 245
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A3
 ♥ 6
 ♦ AQ1042
 ♣ AK943

South:
 ♠ K1086
 ♥ AK1075
 ♦ 5
 ♣ J108

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 246
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ AQJ10984
 ♥ A107
 ♦ J3
 ♣ 3

South:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ KJ632
 ♦ AQ754
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 247
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ 65
 ♦ AQ932
 ♣ AQ542

South:
 ♠ A1064
 ♥ AQ1092
 ♦ 64
 ♣ K9

West	North	East	South
			1♥
2♠	X	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 243	♠ K10973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 93	
Vul: None	♦ KQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ K85	

Board: 244	♠ 74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ962	

Board: 245	♠ K1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1075	
Vul: Both	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ J108	

Board: 246	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ632	
Vul: None	♦ AQ754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K7	

Board: 247	♠ A1064	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1092	
Vul: NS	♦ 64	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K9	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 243
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AQJ
 ♦ AJ853
 ♣ J10962

South:
 ♠ K10973
 ♥ 93
 ♦ KQ7
 ♣ K85

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 244
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ J6
 ♥ KQJ10942
 ♦ 1062
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ 74
 ♥ 7
 ♦ AQJ74
 ♣ KQ962

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 245
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A3
 ♥ 6
 ♦ AQ1042
 ♣ AK943

South:
 ♠ K1086
 ♥ AK1075
 ♦ 5
 ♣ J108

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 246
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ AQJ10984
 ♥ A107
 ♦ J3
 ♣ 3

South:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ KJ632
 ♦ AQ754
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 247
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ 65
 ♦ AQ932
 ♣ AQ542

South:
 ♠ A1064
 ♥ AQ1092
 ♦ 64
 ♣ K9

West	North	East	South
			1♥
2♠	X	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 248	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK832	
Vul: Both	♦ Q875	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q7	

Board: 249	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ K9742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ752	

Board: 250	♠ Q10932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ74	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 854	

Board: 251	♠ 104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK863	

Board: 252	♠ AK9873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ 1086	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ5	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 53

♥ AK832

♦ Q875

♣ Q7

South:

♠ KQ1084

♥ 5

♦ J2

♣ AKJ96

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦ Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KQ9

♥ —

♦ K9742

♣ QJ752

South:

♠ 105

♥ AQJ42

♦ Q53

♣ A109

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 250

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ Q10932

♥ AJ74

♦ A

♣ 854

South:

♠ —

♥ K10532

♦ K74

♣ AKJ107

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥¹ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♥² AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 251

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ 104

♥ 7

♦ AJ864

♣ AK863

South:

♠ AKQ63

♥ 9

♦ KQ107

♣ 1074

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 4♥²

Pass 5♦ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Splinter

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK9873

♥ 4

♦ 1086

♣ AQ5

South:

♠ 42

♥ AJ1053

♦ K9543

♣ K

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 248	♠ KQ1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ J2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ96	

Board: 249	♠ 105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ42	
Vul: None	♦ Q53	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A109	

Board: 250	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10532	
Vul: NS	♦ K74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ107	

Board: 251	♠ AKQ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ107	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 1074	

Board: 252	♠ 42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1053	
Vul: None	♦ K9543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 53

♥ AK832

♦ Q875

♣ Q7

South:

♠ KQ1084

♥ 5

♦ J2

♣ AKJ96

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦ Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KQ9

♥ —

♦ K9742

♣ QJ752

South:

♠ 105

♥ AQJ42

♦ Q53

♣ A109

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 250

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ Q10932

♥ AJ74

♦ A

♣ 854

South:

♠ —

♥ K10532

♦ K74

♣ AKJ107

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥¹ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♥² AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 251

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ 104

♥ 7

♦ AJ864

♣ AK863

South:

♠ AKQ63

♥ 9

♦ KQ107

♣ 1074

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 4♥²

Pass 5♦ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Splinter

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK9873

♥ 4

♦ 1086

♣ AQ5

South:

♠ 42

♥ AJ1053

♦ K9543

♣ K

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 253	♠ Q106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ984	

Board: 254	♠ KJ3	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ87542	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 9	

Board: 255	♠ KQ974	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J10	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ954	

Board: 256	♠ A8763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 753	
Vul: NS	♦ Q7	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ6	

Board: 257	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1086	
Vul: EW	♦ K6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ1087	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 253	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q106	♠ AK8				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ —	♥ AQ10872	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 15	♦ AKJ85	♦ 6	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ KQ984	♣ J105				
Contract: 3N N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 254	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ3	♠ A4		1♥	1♠	3♦
Vul: EW	♥ AQJ87542	♥ K	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 11	♦ 10	♦ Q9875				
South HCP: 14	♣ 9	♣ KQ863				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 255	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ974	♠ 1065				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ J10	♥ AK875	Pass	1♠	3♦	AP
North HCP: 11	♦ 3	♦ J107				
South HCP: 13	♣ AJ954	♣ KQ				
Contract: 3♦ E						

Board: 256	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A8763	♠ —		1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ 753	♥ AQJ	Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ Q7	♦ A9543	AP			
South HCP: 16	♣ AJ6	♣ KQ1093				
Contract: 3N S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 257	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q	♠ AJ984				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AQ1086	♥ 9	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 14	♦ K6	♦ Q5	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ QJ1087	♣ A9632				
Contract: 3N N						

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 253	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10872	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J105	

Board: 254	♠ A4	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ Q9875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ863	

Board: 255	♠ 1065	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK875	
Vul: Both	♦ J107	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ	

Board: 256	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ A9543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ1093	

Board: 257	♠ AJ984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ Q5	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ A9632	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 253	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q106	♠ AK8				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ —	♥ AQ10872	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 15	♦ AKJ85	♦ 6	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ KQ984	♣ J105				
Contract: 3N N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 254	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ3	♠ A4		1♥	1♠	3♦
Vul: EW	♥ AQJ87542	♥ K	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 11	♦ 10	♦ Q9875				
South HCP: 14	♣ 9	♣ KQ863				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 255	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ974	♠ 1065				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ J10	♥ AK875	Pass	1♠	3♦	AP
North HCP: 11	♦ 3	♦ J107				
South HCP: 13	♣ AJ954	♣ KQ				
Contract: 3♦ E						

Board: 256	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A8763	♠ —		1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ 753	♥ AQJ	Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ Q7	♦ A9543	AP			
South HCP: 16	♣ AJ6	♣ KQ1093				
Contract: 3N S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 257	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q	♠ AJ984				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AQ1086	♥ 9	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 14	♦ K6	♦ Q5	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ QJ1087	♣ A9632				
Contract: 3N N						

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 258	♠ AKJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: Both	♦ 10985	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K3	

Board: 259	♠ AQJ53	West Doubles 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J9864	
HCP: 13	♣ KQ	Partner bids first.

Board: 260	♠ AQJ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 109	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ42	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 96	

Board: 261	♠ AK865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ J10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ42	

Board: 262	♠ KQJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 93	
Vul: None	♦ AJ653	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 8	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 258	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ64	♠ Q		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♥ K10	♥ Q8752				
North HCP: 14	♦ 10985	♦ A2	Pass	3♦	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ K3	♣ QJ654				
Contract: 3♦ N						

Board: 259	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQJ53	♠ 94				1♥
Vul: None	♥ 2	♥ AKJ53	X	XX	2♣	2♦
North HCP: 13	♦ J9864	♦ A753	Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 13	♣ KQ	♣ J5	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 260	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ65	♠ K4		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ 109	♥ KJ764				
North HCP: 13	♦ AQ42	♦ J	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 15	♣ 96	♣ AQJ53	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 261	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK865	♠ 107				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ 6	♥ K109754				
North HCP: 17	♦ J10	♦ AK6	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 11	♣ AKQ42	♣ J5	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 262	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ74	♠ 95		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: None	♥ 93	♥ AKJ72				
North HCP: 11	♦ AJ653	♦ Q	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 18	♣ 8	♣ AKJ32	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 258	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8752	
Vul: Both	♦ A2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ654	
Board: 259	♠ 94	West Doubles 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ53	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A753	
HCP: 13	♣ J5	You bid first.
Board: 260	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ764	
Vul: EW	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ53	
Board: 261	♠ 107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K109754	
Vul: Both	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ J5	
Board: 262	♠ 95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ72	
Vul: None	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ32	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 258	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ64	♠ Q		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♥ K10	♥ Q8752				
North HCP: 14	♦ 10985	♦ A2	Pass	3♦	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ K3	♣ QJ654				
Contract: 3♦ N						

Board: 259	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQJ53	♠ 94				1♥
Vul: None	♥ 2	♥ AKJ53	X	XX	2♣	2♦
North HCP: 13	♦ J9864	♦ A753	Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 13	♣ KQ	♣ J5	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 260	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ65	♠ K4		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ 109	♥ KJ764				
North HCP: 13	♦ AQ42	♦ J	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 15	♣ 96	♣ AQJ53	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 261	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK865	♠ 107				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ 6	♥ K109754				
North HCP: 17	♦ J10	♦ AK6	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 11	♣ AKQ42	♣ J5	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 262	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ74	♠ 95		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: None	♥ 93	♥ AKJ72				
North HCP: 11	♦ AJ653	♦ Q	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 18	♣ 8	♣ AKJ32	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 263	♠ AK2	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ1096	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ964	
Board: 264	♠ AKQ3	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K7543	
Vul: Both	♦ 964	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 5	
Board: 265	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ A8642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK973	
Board: 266	♠ AQJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ87	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 653	
Board: 267	♠ AKQ42	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K2	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q9843	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 263	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK2	♠ QJ1075				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ KJ1096	♥ 4	3♦	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 16	♦ —	♦ KJ74	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ AJ964	♣ KQ10	1. limit raise or better in ♠			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 264	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ3	♠ 87				
Vul: Both	♥ K7543	♥ J		1♥	2♣	Pass
North HCP: 12	♦ 964	♦ AKJ87	Pass	X	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ 5	♣ K9764				
Contract: 2♣ X E						

Board: 265	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q4	♠ K10762				1♠
Vul: None	♥ 6	♥ AK975	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 13	♦ A8642	♦ Q	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ AK973	♣ 85	1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 266	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ96	♠ 52				
Vul: NS	♥ 3	♥ KQ954		1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 11	♦ KJ87	♦ AQ652	Pass	3♦	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 13	♣ 653	♣ Q	AP			
Contract: 5♦ N						

Board: 267	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKQ42	♠ 107				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ K2	♥ QJ943	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 14	♦ 6	♦ A107	Pass	2♦ ¹	X	2NT
South HCP: 11	♣ Q9843	♣ A106	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S			1. Two Way New Minor Forcing			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 263	♠ QJ1075	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ74	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ10	
Board: 264	♠ 87	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K9764	
Board: 265	♠ K10762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK975	
Vul: None	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 85	
Board: 266	♠ 52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ954	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q	
Board: 267	♠ 107	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ943	
Vul: EW	♦ A107	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ A106	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 263	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK2	♠ QJ1075				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ KJ1096	♥ 4	3♦	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♣
North HCP: 16	♦ —	♦ KJ74	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ AJ964	♣ KQ10	1. limit raise or better in ♠			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 264	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ3	♠ 87				
Vul: Both	♥ K7543	♥ J		1♥	2♣	Pass
North HCP: 12	♦ 964	♦ AKJ87	Pass	X	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ 5	♣ K9764				
Contract: 2♣ X E						

Board: 265	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q4	♠ K10762				1♠
Vul: None	♥ 6	♥ AK975	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 13	♦ A8642	♦ Q	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ AK973	♣ 85	1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 266	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ96	♠ 52				
Vul: NS	♥ 3	♥ KQ954		1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 11	♦ KJ87	♦ AQ652	Pass	3♦	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 13	♣ 653	♣ Q	AP			
Contract: 5♦ N						

Board: 267	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKQ42	♠ 107				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ K2	♥ QJ943	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 14	♦ 6	♦ A107	Pass	2♦ ¹	X	2NT
South HCP: 11	♣ Q9843	♣ A106	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S			1. Two Way New Minor Forcing			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 268	♠ QJ7653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q54	
Vul: None	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 4	

Board: 269	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ63	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 72	

Board: 270	♠ AK932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J4	
Vul: EW	♦ 103	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ65	

Board: 271	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 104	
Vul: Both	♦ AK953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A10865	

Board: 272	♠ AQ1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ93	
Vul: NS	♦ 92	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 62	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 268

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ QJ7653

♥ Q54

♦ AK9

♣ 4

South:

♠ 8

♥ K8632

♦ J10

♣ AKQ93

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 269

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 5

♥ KQJ63

♦ AKJ107

♣ 72

South:

♠ A9874

♥ A10

♦ Q4

♣ Q954

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 3NT AP

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3♣ N

North:

♠ AK932

♥ J4

♦ 103

♣ QJ65

South:

♠ J

♥ Q5

♦ KJ876

♣ A7432

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♣ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 271

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 4

♥ 104

♦ AK953

♣ A10865

South:

♠ AKJ10632

♥ 976

♦ J

♣ Q9

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♠

Pass 2NT Pass 4♠

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 272

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQ1062

♥ AJ93

♦ 92

♣ 62

South:

♠ 43

♥ 4

♦ KQJ65

♣ AK985

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 268	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8632	
Vul: None	♦ J10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ93	

Board: 269	♠ A9874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: NS	♦ Q4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q954	

Board: 270	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q5	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A7432	

Board: 271	♠ AKJ10632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 976	
Vul: Both	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q9	

Board: 272	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK985	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 268

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ QJ7653

♥ Q54

♦ AK9

♣ 4

South:

♠ 8

♥ K8632

♦ J10

♣ AKQ93

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 269

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 5

♥ KQJ63

♦ AKJ107

♣ 72

South:

♠ A9874

♥ A10

♦ Q4

♣ Q954

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 3NT AP

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3♣ N

North:

♠ AK932

♥ J4

♦ 103

♣ QJ65

South:

♠ J

♥ Q5

♦ KJ876

♣ A7432

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♣ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 271

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 4

♥ 104

♦ AK953

♣ A10865

South:

♠ AKJ10632

♥ 976

♦ J

♣ Q9

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♠

Pass 2NT Pass 4♠

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 272

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQ1062

♥ AJ93

♦ 92

♣ 62

South:

♠ 43

♥ 4

♦ KQJ65

♣ AK985

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 273	♠ 74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK985	
Vul: EW	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K9875	

Board: 274	♠ K32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10854	
Vul: Both	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 102	

Board: 275	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ85	
Vul: None	♦ 108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ75	

Board: 276	♠ AKQJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 74	
Vul: EW	♦ K32	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 94	

Board: 277	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ72	
Vul: Both	♦ Q9865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J64	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 273	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 74	♠ AKQ108				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AK985	♥ Q106	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 11	♦ J	♦ Q92	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ K9875	♣ J6				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 274	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K32	♠ AJ1076				
Vul: Both	♥ Q10854	♥ J7		1♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 12	♦ AK6	♦ Q	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ 102	♣ AKQ64				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 275	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q	♠ AJ1075				1♠
Vul: None	♥ AKQ85	♥ 943	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 20	♦ 108	♦ AQ95	Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4NT ²
South HCP: 11	♣ AKQ75	♣ 3	Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥
Contract: 6♥ N			Pass	6♥	AP	

1. surplus
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 276	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ52	♠ 10				
Vul: EW	♥ 74	♥ AQ865		1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 13	♦ K32	♦ AJ765	Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 11	♣ 94	♣ 85	Pass	3♠	AP	
Contract: 3♠ N						

Board: 277	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ K10764				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ AKQ72	♥ 9	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 12	♦ Q9865	♦ KJ102	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ J64	♣ A109				
Contract: 3♦ S						

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 273	♠ AKQ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q106	
Vul: EW	♦ Q92	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J6	

Board: 274	♠ AJ1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J7	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ64	

Board: 275	♠ AJ1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 943	
Vul: None	♦ AQ95	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 3	

Board: 276	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ865	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 85	

Board: 277	♠ K10764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ102	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ A109	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 273	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 74	♠ AKQ108				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AK985	♥ Q106	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 11	♦ J	♦ Q92	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ K9875	♣ J6				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 274	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K32	♠ AJ1076				
Vul: Both	♥ Q10854	♥ J7		1♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 12	♦ AK6	♦ Q	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ 102	♣ AKQ64				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 275	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q	♠ AJ1075				1♠
Vul: None	♥ AKQ85	♥ 943	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 20	♦ 108	♦ AQ95	Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4NT ²
South HCP: 11	♣ AKQ75	♣ 3	Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥
Contract: 6♥ N			Pass	6♥	AP	

1. surplus
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 276	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ52	♠ 10				
Vul: EW	♥ 74	♥ AQ865		1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 13	♦ K32	♦ AJ765	Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 11	♣ 94	♣ 85	Pass	3♠	AP	
Contract: 3♠ N						

Board: 277	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ K10764				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ AKQ72	♥ 9	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 12	♦ Q9865	♦ KJ102	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ J64	♣ A109				
Contract: 3♦ S						

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 278	♠ AKQ642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A832	
Vul: None	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 76	
Board: 279	♠ 9	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1083	
Vul: NS	♦ J10974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A7	
Board: 280	♠ 74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10875	
Vul: Both	♦ A53	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K4	
Board: 281	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ AK643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQJ10	
Board: 282	♠ AKJ1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10	
Vul: NS	♦ 83	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J108	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 278	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ642	♠ 3		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: None	♥ A832	♥ KQ954	Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 13	♦ 3	♦ 54	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ 76	♣ AK1085	1. Splinter			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 279	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9	♠ KQJ654				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AK1083	♥ 2	1NT	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 12	♦ J10974	♦ A	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣
South HCP: 11	♣ A7	♣ J10965	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
Contract: 4♠ S			AP			

Board: 280	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 74	♠ AKQ92		1♥	Pass	2♠
Vul: Both	♥ AK10875	♥ Q	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♦ A53	♦ K8	AP			
South HCP: 15	♣ K4	♣ J10652				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 281	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q9	♠ AKJ63				1♠
Vul: None	♥ 10	♥ QJ875	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 19	♦ AK643	♦ 102	Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 11	♣ AKQJ10	♣ 7	Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Contract: 5♦ N			AP			

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
2. Fourth suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 282

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ1092

♥ A10

♦ 83

♣ J108

South:

♠ Q6

♥ KQ652

♦ KQ972

♣ 5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 278	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ954	
Vul: None	♦ 54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK1085	
Board: 279	♠ KQJ654	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ J10965	
Board: 280	♠ AKQ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ K8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ J10652	
Board: 281	♠ AKJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ875	
Vul: None	♦ 102	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 7	
Board: 282	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ652	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 5	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 278	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ642	♠ 3		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: None	♥ A832	♥ KQ954	Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 13	♦ 3	♦ 54	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ 76	♣ AK1085	1. Splinter			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 279	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9	♠ KQJ654				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AK1083	♥ 2	1NT	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 12	♦ J10974	♦ A	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣
South HCP: 11	♣ A7	♣ J10965	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
Contract: 4♠ S			AP			

Board: 280	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 74	♠ AKQ92		1♥	Pass	2♠
Vul: Both	♥ AK10875	♥ Q	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♦ A53	♦ K8	AP			
South HCP: 15	♣ K4	♣ J10652				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 281	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q9	♠ AKJ63				1♠
Vul: None	♥ 10	♥ QJ875	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 19	♦ AK643	♦ 102	Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 11	♣ AKQJ10	♣ 7	Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Contract: 5♦ N			AP			

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
2. Fourth suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 282

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ1092

♥ A10

♦ 83

♣ J108

South:

♠ Q6

♥ KQ652

♦ KQ972

♣ 5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 283	♠ 7	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 106	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ1075	
Board: 284	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A108432	
Vul: None	♦ 1075	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ AK4	
Board: 285	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ65	
Board: 286	♠ AJ1062	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ Q86	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ832	
Board: 287	♠ K6	West Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ952	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 10	
HCP: 13	♣ KQJ92	Partner bids first.

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 283

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 7

♥ 106

♦ AKQ32

♣ QJ1075

South:

♠ 9

♥ AJ9732

♦ 10985

♣ AK

West North East South

Pass 2♦¹ 3♠ 4♥

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 284

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 4

♥ A108432

♦ 1075

♣ AK4

South:

♠ KQ976

♥ KQ

♦ A

♣ 98762

West North East South

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 285

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ A6

♥ J

♦ KQ976

♣ AKJ65

South:

♠ 972

♥ AKQ42

♦ AJ84

♣ 9

West North East South

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♣² Pass 4♠³

Pass 7♦ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Crosswood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 286

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 15

Contract: 2♥ X E

North:

♠ AJ1062

♥ —

♦ Q86

♣ KJ832

South:

♠ KQ

♥ AK1098

♦ K10975

♣ 9

West North East South

Pass 1♠ 2♥ Pass

Pass X AP

Board: 287

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ K6

♥ KJ952

♦ 10

♣ KQJ92

South:

♠ QJ1032

♥ 8

♦ AK9

♣ A843

West North East South

X XX 2♦ 3♣

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦¹ Pass 5♣

AP

1. limit raise or better in ♣

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 283	♠ 9	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ9732	
Vul: EW	♦ 10985	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK	
Board: 284	♠ KQ976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: None	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 98762	
Board: 285	♠ 972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ42	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ84	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 9	
Board: 286	♠ KQ	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1098	
Vul: EW	♦ K10975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 9	
Board: 287	♠ QJ1032	West Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AK9	
HCP: 14	♣ A843	You bid first.

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 283

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 7

♥ 106

♦ AKQ32

♣ QJ1075

South:

♠ 9

♥ AJ9732

♦ 10985

♣ AK

West North East South

Pass 2♦¹ 3♠ 4♥

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 284

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 4

♥ A108432

♦ 1075

♣ AK4

South:

♠ KQ976

♥ KQ

♦ A

♣ 98762

West North East South

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 285

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ A6

♥ J

♦ KQ976

♣ AKJ65

South:

♠ 972

♥ AKQ42

♦ AJ84

♣ 9

West North East South

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♣² Pass 4♠³

Pass 7♦ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Crosswood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 286

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 15

Contract: 2♥ X E

North:

♠ AJ1062

♥ —

♦ Q86

♣ KJ832

South:

♠ KQ

♥ AK1098

♦ K10975

♣ 9

West North East South

Pass 1♠ 2♥ Pass

Pass X AP

Board: 287

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ K6

♥ KJ952

♦ 10

♣ KQJ92

South:

♠ QJ1032

♥ 8

♦ AK9

♣ A843

West North East South

X XX 2♦ 3♣

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦¹ Pass 5♣

AP

1. limit raise or better in ♣

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 288 ♠ AJ982
Dealer: N ♥ 53
Vul: NS ♦ K109
HCP: 12 ♣ A85

East Bids 3♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 289 ♠ J5
Dealer: S ♥ 5
Vul: EW ♦ AQ942
HCP: 13 ♣ KQJ87

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 290 ♠ Q9
Dealer: N ♥ KQJ6543
Vul: Both ♦ Q52
HCP: 12 ♣ Q

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 291 ♠ J9643
Dealer: S ♥ A
Vul: None ♦ AK
HCP: 21 ♣ AKQ94

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 288

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AJ982

♥ 53

♦ K109

♣ A85

South:

♠ 107

♥ KQJ62

♦ A

♣ KQ742

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	3♦	3♥
--	----	----	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ J5

♥ 5

♦ AQ942

♣ KQJ87

South:

♠ K84

♥ A109874

♦ 8

♣ A65

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♥
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 290

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2♥ N

North:

♠ Q9

♥ KQJ6543

♦ Q52

♣ Q

South:

♠ A8643

♥ 7

♦ A3

♣ KJ1096

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♥
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥ ⁵
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Two Way New Minor Forcing

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 291

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ J9643

♥ A

♦ AK

♣ AKQ94

South:

♠ AQ7

♥ KQJ86

♦ Q107

♣ 105

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 288	♠ 107	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ62	
Vul: NS	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ742	

Board: 289	♠ K84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A109874	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ A65	

Board: 290	♠ A8643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ A3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ1096	

Board: 291	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ86	
Vul: None	♦ Q107	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 105	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 288

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AJ982

♥ 53

♦ K109

♣ A85

South:

♠ 107

♥ KQJ62

♦ A

♣ KQ742

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	3♦	3♥
--	----	----	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ J5

♥ 5

♦ AQ942

♣ KQJ87

South:

♠ K84

♥ A109874

♦ 8

♣ A65

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♥
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP			
----	--	--	--

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 290

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2♥ N

North:

♠ Q9

♥ KQJ6543

♦ Q52

♣ Q

South:

♠ A8643

♥ 7

♦ A3

♣ KJ1096

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♥
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥ ⁵
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Two Way New Minor Forcing

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 291

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ J9643

♥ A

♦ AK

♣ AKQ94

South:

♠ AQ7

♥ KQJ86

♦ Q107

♣ 105

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 292 ♠ 8
Dealer: N ♥ KQ975
Vul: EW ♦ KQ72
HCP: 12 ♣ Q73

East Bids 1♠ if possible.
West Bids 3♠ if possible.
East Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 293 ♠ Q
Dealer: S ♥ A6
Vul: Both ♦ AK1042
HCP: 18 ♣ AJ1062

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 294 ♠ KQ642
Dealer: N ♥ Q10752
Vul: None ♦ A42
HCP: 11 ♣ —

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 295 ♠ 3
Dealer: S ♥ KJ953
Vul: NS ♦ Q2
HCP: 11 ♣ KQ765

West Bids 2♦ if possible.
East Bids 3♦ if possible.
West Bids 4♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 296 ♠ 3
Dealer: N ♥ AK108763
Vul: Both ♦ Q
HCP: 13 ♣ A1043

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 292

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠X E

North:

♠ 8

♥ KQ975

♦ KQ72

♣ Q73

South:

♠ Q

♥ AJ

♦ 109653

♣ AJ1084

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	1♠	2♦
--	----	----	----

3♠	4♦	4♣	X
----	----	----	---

AP

Board: 293

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ Q

♥ A6

♦ AK1042

♣ AJ1062

South:

♠ AJ1042

♥ K10

♦ J5

♣ Q943

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁴
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

4. ♣ queen no ♠ king

Board: 294

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KQ642

♥ Q10752

♦ A42

♣ —

South:

♠ 3

♥ AK943

♦ J6

♣ K9532

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Splinter

Board: 295

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♦X W

North:

♠ 3

♥ KJ953

♦ Q2

♣ KQ765

South:

♠ QJ10975

♥ A84

♦ A9

♣ 93

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

2♦	2♥	3♦	3♥
----	----	----	----

4♦	Pass	Pass	X
----	------	------	---

AP

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 3

♥ AK108763

♦ Q

♣ A1043

South:

♠ AKQ96

♥ —

♦ K94

♣ J9875

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 292 ♠ Q
Dealer: N ♥ AJ
Vul: EW ♦ 109653
HCP: 12 ♣ AJ1084

East Bids 1♠ if possible.
West Bids 3♠ if possible.
East Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 293 ♠ AJ1042
Dealer: S ♥ K10
Vul: Both ♦ J5
HCP: 11 ♣ Q943

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 294 ♠ 3
Dealer: N ♥ AK943
Vul: None ♦ J6
HCP: 11 ♣ K9532

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 295 ♠ QJ10975
Dealer: S ♥ A84
Vul: NS ♦ A9
HCP: 11 ♣ 93

West Bids 2♦ if possible.
East Bids 3♦ if possible.
West Bids 4♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 296 ♠ AKQ96
Dealer: N ♥ —
Vul: Both ♦ K94
HCP: 13 ♣ J9875

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 292

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠X E

North:

♠ 8

♥ KQ975

♦ KQ72

♣ Q73

South:

♠ Q

♥ AJ

♦ 109653

♣ AJ1084

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	1♠	2♦
--	----	----	----

3♠	4♦	4♣	X
----	----	----	---

AP

Board: 293

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ Q

♥ A6

♦ AK1042

♣ AJ1062

South:

♠ AJ1042

♥ K10

♦ J5

♣ Q943

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁴
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

4. ♣ queen no ♠ king

Board: 294

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KQ642

♥ Q10752

♦ A42

♣ —

South:

♠ 3

♥ AK943

♦ J6

♣ K9532

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Splinter

Board: 295

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♦X W

North:

♠ 3

♥ KJ953

♦ Q2

♣ KQ765

South:

♠ QJ10975

♥ A84

♦ A9

♣ 93

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

2♦	2♥	3♦	3♥
----	----	----	----

4♦	Pass	Pass	X
----	------	------	---

AP

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 3

♥ AK108763

♦ Q

♣ A1043

South:

♠ AKQ96

♥ —

♦ K94

♣ J9875

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 297	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A107	
Vul: None	♦ AQ963	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K10873	

Board: 298	♠ AQ982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 105	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J9	

Board: 299	♠ QJ1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK976	

Board: 300	♠ K9	East Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ84	
Vul: None	♦ 83	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J854	

Board: 301	♠ A	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q9643	
HCP: 15	♣ A9873	Partner bids first.

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 297
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ A107
 ♦ AQ963
 ♣ K10873

South:
 ♠ AK874
 ♥ Q93
 ♦ KJ8
 ♣ 96

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 298
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AQ982
 ♥ 105
 ♦ KQJ4
 ♣ J9

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ KQ974
 ♦ A98
 ♣ K8652

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 299
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ QJ1062
 ♥ A8
 ♦ 8
 ♣ AK976

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ Q107654
 ♦ AKJ97
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 300
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 2♠ S

North:
 ♠ K9
 ♥ AKQ84
 ♦ 83
 ♣ J854

South:
 ♠ A10872
 ♥ 3
 ♦ KQ976
 ♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
	1♥	1NT	2♠
AP			

Board: 301
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ Q9643
 ♣ A9873

South:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ A10432
 ♦ A1085
 ♣ K102

West	North	East	South
			1♥
2♠	3♦	3♠	5♦
AP			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 297	♠ AK874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q93	
Vul: None	♦ KJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 96	

Board: 298	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ974	
Vul: NS	♦ A98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K8652	

Board: 299	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q107654	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ97	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 3	

Board: 300	♠ A10872	East Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ KQ976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q3	

Board: 301	♠ 4	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A10432	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A1085	
HCP: 11	♣ K102	You bid first.

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 297
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ A107
 ♦ AQ963
 ♣ K10873

South:
 ♠ AK874
 ♥ Q93
 ♦ KJ8
 ♣ 96

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 298
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AQ982
 ♥ 105
 ♦ KQJ4
 ♣ J9

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ KQ974
 ♦ A98
 ♣ K8652

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 299
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ QJ1062
 ♥ A8
 ♦ 8
 ♣ AK976

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ Q107654
 ♦ AKJ97
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 300
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 2♠ S

North:
 ♠ K9
 ♥ AKQ84
 ♦ 83
 ♣ J854

South:
 ♠ A10872
 ♥ 3
 ♦ KQ976
 ♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
	1♥	1NT	2♠
AP			

Board: 301
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ Q9643
 ♣ A9873

South:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ A10432
 ♦ A1085
 ♣ K102

West	North	East	South
			1♥
2♠	3♦	3♠	5♦
AP			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 302	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ105	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 7643	

Board: 303	♠ Q7	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ AK1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A7632	

Board: 304	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10975	
Vul: NS	♦ 532	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 976	

Board: 305	♠ KQJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ A10862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J6	

Board: 306	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1042	
Vul: Both	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q1073	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 302	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 7	♠ KJ932		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AQJ105	♥ 8	Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 13	♦ AQ10	♦ 96	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ 7643	♣ AQJ109				
Contract: 3♣ N						

Board: 303	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q7	♠ 95				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ 6	♥ AJ975	Pass	2♦ ¹	4♠	X
North HCP: 13	♦ AK1094	♦ QJ	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ A7632	♣ KQJ9	1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
Contract: 4♠X E						

Board: 304	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A	♠ KQ543		1♥	Pass	2♠
Vul: NS	♥ AK10975	♥ J8	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 11	♦ 532	♦ 10	AP			
South HCP: 15	♣ 976	♣ AKQ105				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 305	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQJ52	♠ A84				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ Q	♥ A98652	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 13	♦ A10862	♦ K4	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ J6	♣ 107				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 306	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q10	♠ K9653		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ AJ1042	♥ K5	Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
North HCP: 12	♦ K8	♦ AQJ103	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ Q1073	♣ 4	1. Fourth suit			
Contract: 3N N						

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 302	♠ KJ932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ 96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQJ109	
Board: 303	♠ 95	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ975	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ9	
Board: 304	♠ KQ543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J8	
Vul: NS	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ105	
Board: 305	♠ A84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A98652	
Vul: EW	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 107	
Board: 306	♠ K9653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 4	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 302	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 7	♠ KJ932		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AQJ105	♥ 8	Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 13	♦ AQ10	♦ 96	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ 7643	♣ AQJ109				
Contract: 3♣ N						

Board: 303	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q7	♠ 95				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ 6	♥ AJ975	Pass	2♦ ¹	4♠	X
North HCP: 13	♦ AK1094	♦ QJ	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ A7632	♣ KQJ9				
Contract: 4♠X E						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 304	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A	♠ KQ543		1♥	Pass	2♠
Vul: NS	♥ AK10975	♥ J8	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 11	♦ 532	♦ 10	AP			
South HCP: 15	♣ 976	♣ AKQ105				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 305	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQJ52	♠ A84				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ Q	♥ A98652	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 13	♦ A10862	♦ K4	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ J6	♣ 107				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 306	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q10	♠ K9653		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ AJ1042	♥ K5	Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
North HCP: 12	♦ K8	♦ AQJ103	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ Q1073	♣ 4				
Contract: 3N N						

1. Fourth suit

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 307	♠ KQ1086	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q4	
Vul: None	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ42	
Board: 308	♠ AK9863	East Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ KJ83	
HCP: 13	♣ 32	You bid first.
Board: 309	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ972	
Vul: Both	♦ 976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQJ93	
Board: 310	♠ A875	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1075	
Vul: None	♦ A87	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 9	
Board: 311	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK982	
Vul: NS	♦ 109842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A6	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 307

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KQ1086

♥ Q4

♦ 7

♣ AKJ42

South:

♠ J4

♥ AK10975

♦ A63

♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
			1♥
2♠	Pass	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 308

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 2♥ X E

North:

♠ AK9863

♥ Q

♦ KJ83

♣ 32

South:

♠ —

♥ A7653

♦ 764

♣ AK654

West	North	East	South
	1♠	X	XX
Pass	Pass	2♥	X
AP			

Board: 309

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3♦ S

North:

♠ —

♥ AJ972

♦ 976

♣ KQJ93

South:

♠ AQ9852

♥ 10

♦ KJ104

♣ A7

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
AP			

Board: 310

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A875

♥ KQ1075

♦ A87

♣ 9

South:

♠ K

♥ A2

♦ KQ1053

♣ A8753

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
3♠	Pass	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 311

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 5

♥ AK982

♦ 109842

♣ A6

South:

♠ AK10943

♥ Q54

♦ Q5

♣ 102

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 307	♠ J4	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10975	
Vul: None	♦ A63	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q5	
Board: 308	♠ —	East Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A7653	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 764	
HCP: 11	♣ AK654	Partner bids first.
Board: 309	♠ AQ9852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ104	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A7	
Board: 310	♠ K	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: None	♦ KQ1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A8753	
Board: 311	♠ AK10943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q54	
Vul: NS	♦ Q5	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 102	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 307

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KQ1086

♥ Q4

♦ 7

♣ AKJ42

South:

♠ J4

♥ AK10975

♦ A63

♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
			1♥
2♠	Pass	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 308

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 2♥ X E

North:

♠ AK9863

♥ Q

♦ KJ83

♣ 32

South:

♠ —

♥ A7653

♦ 764

♣ AK654

West	North	East	South
	1♠	X	XX
Pass	Pass	2♥	X
AP			

Board: 309

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3♦ S

North:

♠ —

♥ AJ972

♦ 976

♣ KQJ93

South:

♠ AQ9852

♥ 10

♦ KJ104

♣ A7

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
AP			

Board: 310

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A875

♥ KQ1075

♦ A87

♣ 9

South:

♠ K

♥ A2

♦ KQ1053

♣ A8753

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
3♠	Pass	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 311

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 5

♥ AK982

♦ 109842

♣ A6

South:

♠ AK10943

♥ Q54

♦ Q5

♣ 102

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 312	♠ AJ1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: Both	♦ 10732	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ	

Board: 313	♠ 73	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AJ1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ63	

Board: 314	♠ AK932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A102	
Vul: NS	♦ 754	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J3	

Board: 315	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9873	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K9875	

Board: 316	♠ QJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK432	
Vul: None	♦ Q10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 94	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 312
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 14
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ AJ1062
♥ K5
♦ 10732
♣ KQ

South:
♠ K
♥ A3
♦ QJ865
♣ A9852

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
2. Crosswood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 313
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ 73
♥ A
♦ AJ1095
♣ AKQ63

South:
♠ AK10
♥ KJ1096542
♦ 4
♣ J

West	North	East	South
			1♥
1♠	3♦	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

Board: 314
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 11
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AK932
♥ A102
♦ 754
♣ J3

South:
♠ 54
♥ KQ954
♦ KQJ93
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 315
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 13
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ 3
♥ K9873
♦ AQ
♣ K9875

South:
♠ KJ765
♥ J102
♦ K105
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 316
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ QJ98
♥ AK432
♦ Q10
♣ 94

South:
♠ A72
♥ —
♦ AKJ95
♣ AJ1087

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 312	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A9852	

Board: 313	♠ AK10	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ1096542	
Vul: None	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J	

Board: 314	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ954	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 7	

Board: 315	♠ KJ765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J102	
Vul: EW	♦ K105	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ	

Board: 316	♠ A72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ1087	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 312
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 14
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ AJ1062
♥ K5
♦ 10732
♣ KQ

South:
♠ K
♥ A3
♦ QJ865
♣ A9852

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	5♦

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
2. Crosswood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 313
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ 73
♥ A
♦ AJ1095
♣ AKQ63

South:
♠ AK10
♥ KJ1096542
♦ 4
♣ J

West	North	East	South
			1♥
1♠	3♦	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 314
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 11
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AK932
♥ A102
♦ 754
♣ J3

South:
♠ 54
♥ KQ954
♦ KQJ93
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 315
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 13
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ 3
♥ K9873
♦ AQ
♣ K9875

South:
♠ KJ765
♥ J102
♦ K105
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 316
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ QJ98
♥ AK432
♦ Q10
♣ 94

South:
♠ A72
♥ —
♦ AKJ95
♣ AJ1087

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 317	♠ K10986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ	
Board: 318	♠ 632	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1065	
Vul: EW	♦ J542	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A	
Board: 319	♠ QJ1075	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ K76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ105	
Board: 320	♠ KQJ765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q43	
Vul: NS	♦ 87	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ K5	
Board: 321	♠ 8	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: EW	♦ AK1072	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q9875	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 317

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ K10986

♥ 6

♦ AJ942

♣ KQ

South:

♠ Q

♥ AK109532

♦ K65

♣ 53

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 318

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3♣X W

North:

♠ 632

♥ AK1065

♦ J542

♣ A

South:

♠ AQJ74

♥ QJ

♦ KQ863

♣ 6

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠

3♣ Pass Pass X

AP

Board: 319

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ QJ1075

♥ —

♦ K76

♣ AKQ105

South:

♠ K863

♥ KQ753

♦ A98

♣ 7

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ 2♦ 2♠

Pass 4♣¹ Pass 4♦²

Pass 4♥³ Pass 4♠

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. surplus

Board: 320

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KQJ765

♥ Q43

♦ 87

♣ K5

South:

♠ A3

♥ AJ1097

♦ Q

♣ Q10872

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 321

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 8

♥ A6

♦ AK1072

♣ Q9875

South:

♠ KQ63

♥ KQ1082

♦ J

♣ J103

West North East South

1♥

1♠ 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 317	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK109532	
Vul: NS	♦ K65	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 53	
Board: 318	♠ AQJ74	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 6	
Board: 319	♠ K863	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ753	
Vul: Both	♦ A98	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 7	
Board: 320	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1097	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q10872	
Board: 321	♠ KQ63	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1082	
Vul: EW	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J103	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 317

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ K10986

♥ 6

♦ AJ942

♣ KQ

South:

♠ Q

♥ AK109532

♦ K65

♣ 53

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 318

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3♣X W

North:

♠ 632

♥ AK1065

♦ J542

♣ A

South:

♠ AQJ74

♥ QJ

♦ KQ863

♣ 6

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠

3♣ Pass Pass X

AP

Board: 319

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ QJ1075

♥ —

♦ K76

♣ AKQ105

South:

♠ K863

♥ KQ753

♦ A98

♣ 7

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ 2♦ 2♠

Pass 4♣¹ Pass 4♦²

Pass 4♥³ Pass 4♠

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. surplus

Board: 320

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KQJ765

♥ Q43

♦ 87

♣ K5

South:

♠ A3

♥ AJ1097

♦ Q

♣ Q10872

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 321

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 8

♥ A6

♦ AK1072

♣ Q9875

South:

♠ KQ63

♥ KQ1082

♦ J

♣ J103

West North East South

1♥

1♠ 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 322	♠ 8	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ76542	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q2	
HCP: 11	♣ A84	You bid first.
Board: 323	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 107643	
Vul: EW	♦ Q2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQJ74	
Board: 324	♠ K10832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ5	
Vul: Both	♦ 62	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ K104	
Board: 325	♠ K	East Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K8642	
Vul: None	♦ A8762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A2	
Board: 326	♠ KQ653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1063	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A83	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 322

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠X E

North:

♠ 8
♥ AJ76542
♦ Q2
♣ A84

South:

♠ K
♥ 109
♦ AK1043
♣ J9765

West	North	East	South
	1♥	1♠	2♦
4♠	X	AP	

Board: 323

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K
♥ 107643
♦ Q2
♣ KQJ74

South:

♠ Q9643
♥ QJ2
♦ A5
♣ A92

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 324

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K10832
♥ KQ5
♦ 62
♣ K104

South:

♠ —
♥ A94
♦ KQJ109
♣ A8752

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 325

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ K
♥ K8642
♦ A8762
♣ A2

South:

♠ AQ107432
♥ 103
♦ KQJ
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	5♥	X	6♦ ³
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. A=1/5 or 4/5
3. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 326

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KQ653
♥ J
♦ Q1063
♣ A83

South:

♠ 4
♥ A9654
♦ AJ
♣ KJ954

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 322	♠ K	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 109	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AK1043	
HCP: 11	♣ J9765	Partner bids first.
Board: 323	♠ Q9643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ2	
Vul: EW	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A92	
Board: 324	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A94	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A8752	
Board: 325	♠ AQ107432	East Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 103	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 6	
Board: 326	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9654	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ954	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 322

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠X E

North:

♠ 8
♥ AJ76542
♦ Q2
♣ A84

South:

♠ K
♥ 109
♦ AK1043
♣ J9765

West	North	East	South
	1♥	1♠	2♦
4♠	X	AP	

Board: 323

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K
♥ 107643
♦ Q2
♣ KQJ74

South:

♠ Q9643
♥ QJ2
♦ A5
♣ A92

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 324

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K10832
♥ KQ5
♦ 62
♣ K104

South:

♠ —
♥ A94
♦ KQJ109
♣ A8752

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 325

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ K
♥ K8642
♦ A8762
♣ A2

South:

♠ AQ107432
♥ 103
♦ KQJ
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	5♥	X	6♦ ³
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. A=1/5 or 4/5
3. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 326

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KQ653
♥ J
♦ Q1063
♣ A83

South:

♠ 4
♥ A9654
♦ AJ
♣ KJ954

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 327	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQ762	

Board: 328	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q109643	
Vul: None	♦ Q10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q2	

Board: 329	♠ AKQ104	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ J2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ1084	

Board: 330	♠ AKQJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 64	
Vul: None	♦ Q9	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J102	

Board: 331	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ1097	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 327
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 13
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 92
♥ 7
♦ AJ742
♣ AQ762

South:
♠ AJ7
♥ A9543
♦ 98
♣ KJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 328
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AQ9
♥ Q109643
♦ Q10
♣ Q2

South:
♠ —
♥ AKJ
♦ AKJ96
♣ KJ964

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	5♠ ¹
Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Exclusion, for ♥			
2. 0 out of 4			

Board: 329
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AKQ104
♥ 3
♦ J2
♣ KJ1084

South:
♠ 3
♥ AKQJ92
♦ 763
♣ Q92

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	2♦	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 330
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 14
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQJ105
♥ 64
♦ Q9
♣ J102

South:
♠ —
♥ KQ1098
♦ 1084
♣ AKQ94

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 331
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 11
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A7
♥ 9
♦ KQ764
♣ KJ1097

South:
♠ 10643
♥ AQ1042
♦ AJ95
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 327	♠ AJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9543	
Vul: Both	♦ 98	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ4	

Board: 328	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ964	

Board: 329	♠ 3	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ92	
Vul: EW	♦ 763	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q92	

Board: 330	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1098	
Vul: None	♦ 1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ94	

Board: 331	♠ 10643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1042	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ95	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 327
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 92
 ♥ 7
 ♦ AJ742
 ♣ AQ762

South:
 ♠ AJ7
 ♥ A9543
 ♦ 98
 ♣ KJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 328
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AQ9
 ♥ Q109643
 ♦ Q10
 ♣ Q2

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ AKJ96
 ♣ KJ964

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	5♠ ¹
Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Exclusion, for ♥			
2. 0 out of 4			

Board: 329
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AKQ104
 ♥ 3
 ♦ J2
 ♣ KJ1084

South:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ AKQJ92
 ♦ 763
 ♣ Q92

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	2♦	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 330
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ105
 ♥ 64
 ♦ Q9
 ♣ J102

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ KQ1098
 ♦ 1084
 ♣ AKQ94

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 331
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A7
 ♥ 9
 ♦ KQ764
 ♣ KJ1097

South:
 ♠ 10643
 ♥ AQ1042
 ♦ AJ95
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 332	♠ K109754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ86	
Vul: Both	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 4	
Board: 333	♠ AQJ72	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 9	
Board: 334	♠ KJ982	East Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ93	
Vul: EW	♦ K876	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	
Board: 335	♠ AK1074	West Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A10632	
Board: 336	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ754	
Vul: None	♦ 75	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 942	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 332	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K109754	♠ 6		1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ AKJ86	♥ Q2	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ 5	♦ AKQ96	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ 4	♣ K10973				
Contract: 4♥ N			1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 333	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQJ72	♠ K4				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ K5	♥ AQ973	Pass	1♠	5♣	X
North HCP: 12	♦ Q10854	♦ A97	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ 9	♣ J107				
Contract: 5♣ X E						

Board: 334	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ982	♠ —		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ AJ93	♥ KQ865	Pass	4♣ ¹	X	XX
North HCP: 12	♦ K876	♦ A53	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ —	♣ K10543				
Contract: 4♥ S			1. Splinter			

Board: 335	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK1074	♠ Q853				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ —	♥ AKQ94	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 16	♦ AJ4	♦ 82	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
South HCP: 13	♣ A10632	♣ Q4	X	5♠	AP	
Contract: 5♠ N			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			2. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 336	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K2	♠ A10874				
Vul: None	♥ AKQ754	♥ 3		1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 12	♦ 75	♦ AK964	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 11	♣ 942	♣ 53	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 332	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q2	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K10973	
Board: 333	♠ K4	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ973	
Vul: NS	♦ A97	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J107	
Board: 334	♠ —	East Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ865	
Vul: EW	♦ A53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K10543	
Board: 335	♠ Q853	West Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ94	
Vul: Both	♦ 82	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q4	
Board: 336	♠ A10874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ AK964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 53	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 332	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K109754	♠ 6		1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ AKJ86	♥ Q2	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ 5	♦ AKQ96	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ 4	♣ K10973				
Contract: 4♥ N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 333	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQJ72	♠ K4				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ K5	♥ AQ973	Pass	1♠	5♣	X
North HCP: 12	♦ Q10854	♦ A97	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ 9	♣ J107				
Contract: 5♣ X E						

Board: 334	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ982	♠ —		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ AJ93	♥ KQ865	Pass	4♣ ¹	X	XX
North HCP: 12	♦ K876	♦ A53	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ —	♣ K10543				
Contract: 4♥ S						1. Splinter

Board: 335	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK1074	♠ Q853				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ —	♥ AKQ94	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 16	♦ AJ4	♦ 82	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
South HCP: 13	♣ A10632	♣ Q4	X	5♠	AP	
Contract: 5♠ N						1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
						2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 336	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K2	♠ A10874				
Vul: None	♥ AKQ754	♥ 3		1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 12	♦ 75	♦ AK964	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 11	♣ 942	♣ 53	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 337	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ6	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ864	

Board: 338	♠ 8	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9652	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ1087	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ A8	

Board: 339	♠ K	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A10432	
Vul: None	♦ KQ654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 73	

Board: 340	♠ J82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ8732	
Vul: NS	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 98	

Board: 341	♠ A10942	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: Both	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A10653	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 337	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ A107542				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ QJ6	♥ A3	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 14	♦ KQ853	♦ A64	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ AQ864	♣ 75				
Contract: 3N N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 338	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 8	♠ Q10942		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ Q9652	♥ AK7	2♦	Pass ¹	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 11	♦ AJ1087	♦ —	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ A8	♣ Q9543				
Contract: 3♥ N						1. max 2 ♠

Board: 339	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K	♠ QJ10965				1♠
Vul: None	♥ A10432	♥ K	2♣	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 12	♦ KQ654	♦ J7	Pass	3♦	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ 73	♣ A1062				
Contract: 3♦ N						

Board: 340	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J82	♠ A5		1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ AQ8732	♥ 5	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 11	♦ A8	♦ K10754	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 13	♣ 98	♣ AQ1075	AP			
Contract: 3N S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 341	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A10942	♠ 75				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ A7	♥ KJ1032	1♠	Pass	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 12	♦ 9	♦ AK754	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ A10653	♣ K				
Contract: 3N N						

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 337	♠ A107542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: EW	♦ A64	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 75	
Board: 338	♠ Q10942	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q9543	
Board: 339	♠ QJ10965	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ J7	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ A1062	
Board: 340	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ K10754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ1075	
Board: 341	♠ 75	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ1032	
Vul: Both	♦ AK754	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 337	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ A107542				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ QJ6	♥ A3	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 14	♦ KQ853	♦ A64	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ AQ864	♣ 75				
Contract: 3N N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 338	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 8	♠ Q10942		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ Q9652	♥ AK7	2♦	Pass ¹	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 11	♦ AJ1087	♦ —	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ A8	♣ Q9543				
Contract: 3♥ N						1. max 2 ♠

Board: 339	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K	♠ QJ10965				1♠
Vul: None	♥ A10432	♥ K	2♣	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 12	♦ KQ654	♦ J7	Pass	3♦	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ 73	♣ A1062				
Contract: 3♦ N						

Board: 340	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J82	♠ A5		1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ AQ8732	♥ 5	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 11	♦ A8	♦ K10754	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 13	♣ 98	♣ AQ1075	AP			
Contract: 3N S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 341	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A10942	♠ 75				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ A7	♥ KJ1032	1♠	Pass	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 12	♦ 9	♦ AK754	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ A10653	♣ K				
Contract: 3N N						

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 342	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ863	
Vul: None	♦ A653	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 73	

Board: 343	♠ AKJ84	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q5	
Vul: NS	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J9654	

Board: 344	♠ AQJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: EW	♦ Q64	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 853	

Board: 345	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ964	
Vul: None	♦ AK842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 1076	

Board: 346	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ9543	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 6	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 342

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AJ

♥ AJ863

♦ A653

♣ 73

South:

♠ 109753

♥ Q

♦ QJ

♣ AQJ104

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

Board: 343

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 11

Contract: 5♦X E

North:

♠ AKJ84

♥ Q5

♦ 10

♣ J9654

South:

♠ 963

♥ AJ763

♦ AQ7

♣ 83

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	1♠	5♦	X
------	----	----	---

AP

Board: 344

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AQJ64

♥ A4

♦ Q64

♣ 853

South:

♠ 8

♥ KQ986

♦ AKJ53

♣ 109

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

Board: 345

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ KQ964

♦ AK842

♣ 1076

South:

♠ AKQJ9543

♥ J852

♦ —

♣ 9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP			
----	--	--	--

1. Splitter

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 346

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 103

♥ AKJ9543

♦ QJ2

♣ 6

South:

♠ AKQJ7

♥ 2

♦ 74

♣ AKJ54

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 342	♠ 109753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ QJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ104	

Board: 343	♠ 963	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ763	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 83	

Board: 344	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ986	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 109	

Board: 345	♠ AKQJ9543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J852	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 9	

Board: 346	♠ AKQJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ 74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ54	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 342

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AJ

♥ AJ863

♦ A653

♣ 73

South:

♠ 109753

♥ Q

♦ QJ

♣ AQJ104

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

Board: 343

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 11

Contract: 5♦X E

North:

♠ AKJ84

♥ Q5

♦ 10

♣ J9654

South:

♠ 963

♥ AJ763

♦ AQ7

♣ 83

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	1♠	5♦	X
------	----	----	---

AP

Board: 344

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AQJ64

♥ A4

♦ Q64

♣ 853

South:

♠ 8

♥ KQ986

♦ AKJ53

♣ 109

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

Board: 345

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ KQ964

♦ AK842

♣ 1076

South:

♠ AKQJ9543

♥ J852

♦ —

♣ 9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Splitter

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 346

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 103

♥ AKJ9543

♦ QJ2

♣ 6

South:

♠ AKQJ7

♥ 2

♦ 74

♣ AKJ54

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 347	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ873	

Board: 348	♠ AQJ532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 64	
Vul: Both	♦ Q109	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K7	

Board: 349	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AK964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 108753	

Board: 350	♠ AKJ109865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J8	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 105	

Board: 351	♠ J10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ K8542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AK1072	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 347
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ 9
♥ Q9
♦ AJ954
♣ AQ873

South:
♠ AQ
♥ K10543
♦ 76
♣ K1065

West North East South

1♥
Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♣
Pass 4NT² Pass 5♥³
Pass 6♣ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 348
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AQJ532
♥ 64
♦ Q109
♣ K7

South:
♠ K
♥ A9
♦ KJ542
♣ AQJ98

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♦¹
Pass 2♠ Pass 3NT
AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 349
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 14
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K10
♥ A
♦ AK964
♣ 108753

South:
♠ AQJ87
♥ K1092
♦ 73
♣ A4

West North East South

1♠
Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥
Pass 3NT AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 350
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 13
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ109865
♥ J8
♦ A
♣ 105

South:
♠ Q
♥ KQ976
♦ J2
♣ KQ763

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥
Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 351
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 14
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ J10
♥ 10
♦ K8542
♣ AK1072

South:
♠ K863
♥ AJ432
♦ A
♣ Q93

West North East South

1♥
Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♠
Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT
AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 347	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10543	
Vul: EW	♦ 76	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K1065	

Board: 348	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ98	

Board: 349	♠ AQJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1092	
Vul: NS	♦ 73	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A4	

Board: 350	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ976	
Vul: EW	♦ J2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ763	

Board: 351	♠ K863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ432	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q93	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 347
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ 9
♥ Q9
♦ AJ954
♣ AQ873

South:
♠ AQ
♥ K10543
♦ 76
♣ K1065

West North East South

1♥
Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♣
Pass 4NT² Pass 5♥³
Pass 6♣ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 348
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AQJ532
♥ 64
♦ Q109
♣ K7

South:
♠ K
♥ A9
♦ KJ542
♣ AQJ98

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♦¹
Pass 2♠ Pass 3NT
AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 349
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 14
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K10
♥ A
♦ AK964
♣ 108753

South:
♠ AQJ87
♥ K1092
♦ 73
♣ A4

West North East South

1♠
Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥
Pass 3NT AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 350
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 13
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ109865
♥ J8
♦ A
♣ 105

South:
♠ Q
♥ KQ976
♦ J2
♣ KQ763

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥
Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 351
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 14
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ J10
♥ 10
♦ K8542
♣ AK1072

South:
♠ K863
♥ AJ432
♦ A
♣ Q93

West North East South

1♥
Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♠
Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT
AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 352	♠ J52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ1075	
Vul: None	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ4	

Board: 353	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ32	
Vul: EW	♦ AK986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 7	

Board: 354	♠ KQJ53	East Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ Q832	
HCP: 12	♣ KJ6	You bid first.

Board: 355	♠ AK972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AQ1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q76	

Board: 356	♠ AQ952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ94	
Vul: NS	♦ J76	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 2	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 352	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J52	♠ 6		1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: None	♥ QJ1075	♥ A4	Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 12	♦ A3	♦ KQ974	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ KJ4	♣ Q10653				
Contract: 2N S			1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 353	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 53	♠ KQ872				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AKJ32	♥ 9	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 15	♦ AK986	♦ Q52	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ 7	♣ AK104				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 354	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ53	♠ 8		1♠	X	XX
Vul: Both	♥ 3	♥ A10872	2♣	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 12	♦ Q832	♦ AKJ95	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ KJ6	♣ Q7				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 355	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK972	♠ Q43				1♥
Vul: None	♥ —	♥ A10542	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 15	♦ AQ1087	♦ K9	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ Q76	♣ KJ8				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 356	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ952	♠ K		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: NS	♥ KJ94	♥ Q8753	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 11	♦ J76	♦ AKQ103				
South HCP: 15	♣ 2	♣ J3				
Contract: 4♥ S						

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 352	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: None	♦ KQ974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q10653	

Board: 353	♠ KQ872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ Q52	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK104	

Board: 354	♠ 8	East Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A10872	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ95	
HCP: 14	♣ Q7	Partner bids first.

Board: 355	♠ Q43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10542	
Vul: None	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ8	

Board: 356	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8753	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ J3	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 352	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J52	♠ 6		1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: None	♥ QJ1075	♥ A4	Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 12	♦ A3	♦ KQ974	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ KJ4	♣ Q10653				
Contract: 2N S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 353	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 53	♠ KQ872				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AKJ32	♥ 9	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 15	♦ AK986	♦ Q52	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ 7	♣ AK104				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 354	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ53	♠ 8		1♠	X	XX
Vul: Both	♥ 3	♥ A10872	2♣	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 12	♦ Q832	♦ AKJ95	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ KJ6	♣ Q7				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 355	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK972	♠ Q43				1♥
Vul: None	♥ —	♥ A10542	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 15	♦ AQ1087	♦ K9	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ Q76	♣ KJ8				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 356	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ952	♠ K		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: NS	♥ KJ94	♥ Q8753	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 11	♦ J76	♦ AKQ103				
South HCP: 15	♣ 2	♣ J3				
Contract: 4♥ S						

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 357	♠ 75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ Q9754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ43	

Board: 358	♠ AJ1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A85	
Vul: None	♦ 762	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K2	

Board: 359	♠ AKJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 3	

Board: 360	♠ Q107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ1054	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ J104	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 357
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 75
 ♥ A
 ♦ Q9754
 ♣ KQJ43

South:
 ♠ AKJ842
 ♥ J108
 ♦ A106
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
 2. Fourth suit

Board: 358
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AJ1075
 ♥ A85
 ♦ 762
 ♣ K2

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ KQ973
 ♦ AK8
 ♣ QJ854

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	3NT ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	4NT ⁴
	AP		6♥

1. surplus
 2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
 3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 359
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKJ102
 ♥ Q8
 ♦ KJ1085
 ♣ 3

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AK9754
 ♦ Q4
 ♣ K842

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Fourth suit

Board: 360
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ Q107
 ♥ AKJ1054
 ♦ 7
 ♣ J104

South:
 ♠ AJ542
 ♥ —
 ♦ AKQ52
 ♣ Q95

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	4♠	Pass	2♠
	AP		

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 357	♠ AKJ842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J108	
Vul: Both	♦ A106	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 10	

Board: 358	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ973	
Vul: None	♦ AK8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ QJ854	

Board: 359	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9754	
Vul: NS	♦ Q4	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K842	

Board: 360	♠ AJ542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q95	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 357
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 75
 ♥ A
 ♦ Q9754
 ♣ KQJ43

South:
 ♠ AKJ842
 ♥ J108
 ♦ A106
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
 2. Fourth suit

Board: 358
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AJ1075
 ♥ A85
 ♦ 762
 ♣ K2

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ KQ973
 ♦ AK8
 ♣ QJ854

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	3NT ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	4NT ⁴
	AP		6♥

1. surplus
 2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
 3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 359
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKJ102
 ♥ Q8
 ♦ KJ1085
 ♣ 3

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AK9754
 ♦ Q4
 ♣ K842

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Fourth suit

Board: 360
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ Q107
 ♥ AKJ1054
 ♦ 7
 ♣ J104

South:
 ♠ AJ542
 ♥ —
 ♦ AKQ52
 ♣ Q95

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	4♠	Pass	2♠
	AP		

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 361	♠ J10	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ AK1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ72	

Board: 362	♠ —	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ432	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K5	
HCP: 14	♣ A10972	You bid first.

Board: 363	♠ A5432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q8	

Board: 364	♠ KQJ743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A42	
Vul: Both	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 85	

Board: 365	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ65	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A4	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 361	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J10	♠ AK854				1♠
Vul: None	♥ 10	♥ K	4♥	X	AP	
North HCP: 17	♦ AK1075	♦ Q3				
South HCP: 13	♣ AKQ72	♣ J10986				
Contract: 4♥X W						

Board: 362	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ 7		1♥	3♠	X
Vul: NS	♥ AQJ432	♥ K7	4♠	5♣	AP	
North HCP: 14	♦ K5	♦ AQJ84				
South HCP: 13	♣ A10972	♣ K8654				
Contract: 5♣ N						

Board: 363	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A5432	♠ K87				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ J	♥ KQ986	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 16	♦ AKQ103	♦ J4	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ Q8	♣ K105				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 364	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ743	♠ A		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♥ A42	♥ K10853	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 13	♦ K10	♦ 87542				
South HCP: 11	♣ 85	♣ A9				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 365	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 5	♠ AK1083				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AKJ65	♥ 3	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 14	♦ Q10942	♦ J63	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ A4	♣ KJ108				
Contract: 3N N						

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 361	♠ AK854	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ Q3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J10986	

Board: 362	♠ 7	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ84	
HCP: 13	♣ K8654	Partner bids first.

Board: 363	♠ K87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ986	
Vul: EW	♦ J4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K105	

Board: 364	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10853	
Vul: Both	♦ 87542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A9	

Board: 365	♠ AK1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ J63	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ108	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 361	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J10	♠ AK854				1♠
Vul: None	♥ 10	♥ K				
North HCP: 17	♦ AK1075	♦ Q3	4♥	X	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ AKQ72	♣ J10986				
Contract: 4♥X W						

Board: 362	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ 7				
Vul: NS	♥ AQJ432	♥ K7		1♥	3♠	X
North HCP: 14	♦ K5	♦ AQJ84	4♠	5♣	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ A10972	♣ K8654				
Contract: 5♣ N						

Board: 363	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A5432	♠ K87				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ J	♥ KQ986				
North HCP: 16	♦ AKQ103	♦ J4	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 12	♣ Q8	♣ K105	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 364	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ743	♠ A				
Vul: Both	♥ A42	♥ K10853		1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 13	♦ K10	♦ 87542				
South HCP: 11	♣ 85	♣ A9	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 365	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 5	♠ AK1083				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AKJ65	♥ 3				
North HCP: 14	♦ Q10942	♦ J63	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
South HCP: 12	♣ A4	♣ KJ108	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N						

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 366	♠ AK1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ J6	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 643	
Board: 367	♠ AKQJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ 62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ QJ962	
Board: 368	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9653	
Vul: None	♦ KJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ J54	
Board: 369	♠ —	East Doubles 5♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q54	
Vul: EW	♦ J10643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQJ5	
Board: 370	♠ KJ752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ QJ	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ863	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 366

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AK1096

♥ QJ4

♦ J6

♣ 643

South:

♠ 8

♥ A10953

♦ K3

♣ A9875

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 367

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ5

♥ Q

♦ 62

♣ QJ962

South:

♠ 843

♥ A10932

♦ AQ8

♣ K8

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 368

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A10

♥ Q9653

♦ KJ6

♣ J54

South:

♠ J9852

♥ A4

♦ AQ942

♣ A

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3NT AP

1. Two Way New Minor Forcing

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠²

Pass 5♠³ X 5NT⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Exclusion, for ♥

4. 2 out of 4

Board: 369

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ —

♥ Q54

♦ J10643

♣ AKQJ5

South:

♠ AQ85

♥ AKJ98

♦ 2

♣ 1072

Board: 370

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3♣ N

North:

♠ KJ752

♥ 6

♦ QJ

♣ KQ863

South:

♠ Q

♥ AKQ52

♦ 102

♣ A10752

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	AP	

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 366	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10953	
Vul: EW	♦ K3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A9875	
Board: 367	♠ 843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10932	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K8	
Board: 368	♠ J9852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: None	♦ AQ942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A	
Board: 369	♠ AQ85	East Doubles 5♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ98	
Vul: EW	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 1072	
Board: 370	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ52	
Vul: None	♦ 102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A10752	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 366

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AK1096

♥ QJ4

♦ J6

♣ 643

South:

♠ 8

♥ A10953

♦ K3

♣ A9875

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 367

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ5

♥ Q

♦ 62

♣ QJ962

South:

♠ 843

♥ A10932

♦ AQ8

♣ K8

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 368

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A10

♥ Q9653

♦ KJ6

♣ J54

South:

♠ J9852

♥ A4

♦ AQ942

♣ A

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3NT AP

1. Two Way New Minor Forcing

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠²

Pass 5♠³ X 5NT⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Exclusion, for ♥

4. 2 out of 4

Board: 369

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ —

♥ Q54

♦ J10643

♣ AKQJ5

South:

♠ AQ85

♥ AKJ98

♦ 2

♣ 1072

Board: 370

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3♣ N

North:

♠ KJ752

♥ 6

♦ QJ

♣ KQ863

South:

♠ Q

♥ AKQ52

♦ 102

♣ A10752

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	AP	

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 371	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK984	
Vul: Both	♦ K53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q9764	

Board: 372	♠ AKJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q102	
Vul: None	♦ 104	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A63	

Board: 373	♠ —	West Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK865	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 632	
HCP: 11	♣ A10865	Partner bids first.

Board: 374	♠ K10843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ A1052	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ9	

Board: 375	♠ AJ986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: None	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK1094	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 371	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AKJ842				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ AK984	♥ J3	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 12	♦ K53	♦ 1098	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ Q9764	♣ A3				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 372	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ92	♠ 10				
Vul: None	♥ Q102	♥ AK753		1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 14	♦ 104	♦ AJ753	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 15	♣ A63	♣ K2				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 373	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ KJ8632				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AK865	♥ 732	X	XX	2♦	2♠
North HCP: 11	♦ 632	♦ AQ7	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ A10865	♣ J				
Contract: 2♠ S						

Board: 374	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K10843	♠ J6				
Vul: EW	♥ J	♥ AK742		1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 13	♦ A1052	♦ 4	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 12	♣ KQ9	♣ A8754	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 375	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ986	♠ Q10				1♥
Vul: None	♥ QJ	♥ AK963	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 18	♦ K	♦ Q10764	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ AK1094	♣ 6				
Contract: 3N N						

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 371	♠ AKJ842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J3	
Vul: Both	♦ 1098	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A3	
Board: 372	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK753	
Vul: None	♦ AJ753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K2	
Board: 373	♠ KJ8632	West Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 732	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQ7	
HCP: 11	♣ J	You bid first.
Board: 374	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK742	
Vul: EW	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A8754	
Board: 375	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK963	
Vul: None	♦ Q10764	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 6	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 371	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AKJ842				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ AK984	♥ J3	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 12	♦ K53	♦ 1098	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ Q9764	♣ A3				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 372	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ92	♠ 10				
Vul: None	♥ Q102	♥ AK753		1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 14	♦ 104	♦ AJ753	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 15	♣ A63	♣ K2				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 373	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ KJ8632				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AK865	♥ 732	X	XX	2♦	2♠
North HCP: 11	♦ 632	♦ AQ7	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ A10865	♣ J				
Contract: 2♠ S						

Board: 374	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K10843	♠ J6				
Vul: EW	♥ J	♥ AK742		1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 13	♦ A1052	♦ 4	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 12	♣ KQ9	♣ A8754	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 375	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ986	♠ Q10				1♥
Vul: None	♥ QJ	♥ AK963	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 18	♦ K	♦ Q10764	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ AK1094	♣ 6				
Contract: 3N N						

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 376	♠ AKJ853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 109	
Vul: NS	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ105	

Board: 377	♠ AQJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q102	
Vul: EW	♦ Q8753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	

Board: 378	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 96432	
Vul: Both	♦ Q62	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ A7	

Board: 379	♠ AQ1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ A72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ852	

Board: 380	♠ AK763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ864	
Vul: EW	♦ 92	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 10	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 376
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 3♣ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ853
 ♥ 109
 ♦ 4
 ♣ QJ105

South:
 ♠ 109
 ♥ AQJ73
 ♦ A10753
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	AP	

Board: 377
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ AQJ74
 ♥ Q102
 ♦ Q8753
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ 865
 ♥ AK984
 ♦ 6
 ♣ AK74

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ¹
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. surplus

Board: 378
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KQ8
 ♥ 96432
 ♦ Q62
 ♣ A7

South:
 ♠ A5
 ♥ 8
 ♦ AK973
 ♣ KQ1032

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 379
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AQ1093
 ♥ —
 ♦ A72
 ♣ QJ852

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AKJ943
 ♦ Q5
 ♣ 10964

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Fourth suit

Board: 380
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AK763
 ♥ KJ864
 ♦ 92
 ♣ 10

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ A5
 ♦ AQ1043
 ♣ AQ542

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 376	♠ 109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ73	
Vul: NS	♦ A10753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 3	

Board: 377	♠ 865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK984	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK74	

Board: 378	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ AK973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ1032	

Board: 379	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ943	
Vul: NS	♦ Q5	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 10964	

Board: 380	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ542	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 376
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 3♣ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ853
 ♥ 109
 ♦ 4
 ♣ QJ105

South:
 ♠ 109
 ♥ AQJ73
 ♦ A10753
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	AP	

Board: 377
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ AQJ74
 ♥ Q102
 ♦ Q8753
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ 865
 ♥ AK984
 ♦ 6
 ♣ AK74

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ¹
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. surplus

Board: 378
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KQ8
 ♥ 96432
 ♦ Q62
 ♣ A7

South:
 ♠ A5
 ♥ 8
 ♦ AK973
 ♣ KQ1032

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 379
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AQ1093
 ♥ —
 ♦ A72
 ♣ QJ852

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AKJ943
 ♦ Q5
 ♣ 10964

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Fourth suit

Board: 380
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AK763
 ♥ KJ864
 ♦ 92
 ♣ 10

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ A5
 ♦ AQ1043
 ♣ AQ542

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 381	♠ 932	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ874	
Vul: Both	♦ AK952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	

Board: 382	♠ QJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK863	
Vul: None	♦ KJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 95	

Board: 383	♠ AKJ85	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ 64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ1097	

Board: 384	♠ AK1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ K9432	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 93	

Board: 385	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ864	
Vul: None	♦ AK743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q5	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 381
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 13
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 932
♥ AJ874
♦ AK952
♣ —

South:
♠ AK8765
♥ KQ63
♦ J
♣ 94

West	North	East	South
			1♠
2♣	3♣ ¹	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. limit raise or better in ♠			
2. Splinter			

Board: 382
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 13
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ QJ2
♥ AK863
♦ KJ10
♣ 95

South:
♠ AK1098
♥ 52
♦ A
♣ Q8742

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Two Way New Minor Forcing			
2. artificial			

Board: 383
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ85
♥ 8
♦ 64
♣ KJ1097

South:
♠ 762
♥ AKJ103
♦ KJ97
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	2♣	X ¹
Pass	3♠	AP	
1. Support double redouble			

Board: 384
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK1064
♥ K
♦ K9432
♣ 93

South:
♠ Q3
♥ Q10965
♦ J
♣ AK1065

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 385
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 8
♥ AQ864
♦ AK743
♣ Q5

South:
♠ AK9632
♥ KJ
♦ 105
♣ J84

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 381	♠ AK8765	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ63	
Vul: Both	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 94	
Board: 382	♠ AK1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 52	
Vul: None	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q8742	
Board: 383	♠ 762	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ103	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ97	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 3	
Board: 384	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10965	
Vul: Both	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK1065	
Board: 385	♠ AK9632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: None	♦ 105	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J84	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 381
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 13
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 932
♥ AJ874
♦ AK952
♣ —

South:
♠ AK8765
♥ KQ63
♦ J
♣ 94

West	North	East	South
			1♠
2♣	3♣ ¹	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. limit raise or better in ♠			
2. Splinter			

Board: 382
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 13
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ QJ2
♥ AK863
♦ KJ10
♣ 95

South:
♠ AK1098
♥ 52
♦ A
♣ Q8742

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Two Way New Minor Forcing			
2. artificial			

Board: 383
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ85
♥ 8
♦ 64
♣ KJ1097

South:
♠ 762
♥ AKJ103
♦ KJ97
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	2♣	X ¹
Pass	3♠	AP	
1. Support double redouble			

Board: 384
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK1064
♥ K
♦ K9432
♣ 93

South:
♠ Q3
♥ Q10965
♦ J
♣ AK1065

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 385
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 8
♥ AQ864
♦ AK743
♣ Q5

South:
♠ AK9632
♥ KJ
♦ 105
♣ J84

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 386	♠ AQ4	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ10974	
Vul: NS	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ5	
Board: 387	♠ AJ	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KQ432	
HCP: 11	♣ J7543	Partner bids first.
Board: 388	♠ AK10854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J874	
Vul: None	♦ 65	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ K	
Board: 389	♠ AQ965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: NS	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ98	
Board: 390	♠ A42	East Doubles 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10853	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 10	
HCP: 13	♣ A63	You bid first.

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 386	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ4	♠ 93		1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ QJ10974	♥ 2				
North HCP: 13	♦ J	♦ AK965	3♠	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ QJ5	♣ AK1072				
Contract: 4♥ N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 387	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ	♠ K4				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ 7	♥ AK1062	1♠	2♦	2♠	3♠ ¹
North HCP: 11	♦ KQ432	♦ J76	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ J7543	♣ K98				
Contract: 3N N						1. limit raise or better in ♦

Board: 388	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK10854	♠ Q9		1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: None	♥ J874	♥ K	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ 65	♦ KQJ93	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ K	♣ QJ1098				
Contract: 3N S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 389	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ965	♠ K874				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ A3	♥ KQJ97	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 19	♦ 9	♦ Q	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
South HCP: 12	♣ AKQ98	♣ J52	Pass	6♠	AP	
Contract: 6♠ N						1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
						2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 390	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A42	♠ J9863		1♥	X	XX
Vul: EW	♥ KQ10853	♥ A9				
North HCP: 13	♦ 10	♦ AK965	2♣	2♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 12	♣ A63	♣ 8	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N						

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 386	♠ 93	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ AK965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK1072	
Board: 387	♠ K4	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1062	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ J76	
HCP: 14	♣ K98	You bid first.
Board: 388	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ1098	
Board: 389	♠ K874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ97	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J52	
Board: 390	♠ J9863	East Doubles 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AK965	
HCP: 12	♣ 8	Partner bids first.

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 386	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ4	♠ 93		1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ QJ10974	♥ 2				
North HCP: 13	♦ J	♦ AK965	3♠	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ QJ5	♣ AK1072				
Contract: 4♥ N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 387	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ	♠ K4				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ 7	♥ AK1062	1♠	2♦	2♠	3♠ ¹
North HCP: 11	♦ KQ432	♦ J76	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ J7543	♣ K98				
Contract: 3N N						1. limit raise or better in ♦

Board: 388	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK10854	♠ Q9		1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: None	♥ J874	♥ K	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ 65	♦ KQJ93	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ K	♣ QJ1098				
Contract: 3N S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 389	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ965	♠ K874				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ A3	♥ KQJ97	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 19	♦ 9	♦ Q	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
South HCP: 12	♣ AKQ98	♣ J52	Pass	6♠	AP	
Contract: 6♠ N						1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
						2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 390	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A42	♠ J9863		1♥	X	XX
Vul: EW	♥ KQ10853	♥ A9				
North HCP: 13	♦ 10	♦ AK965	2♣	2♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 12	♣ A63	♣ 8	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N						

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 391	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK842	
Vul: NS	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ942	

Board: 392	♠ Q543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ974	
Vul: EW	♦ A1073	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	

Board: 393	♠ K	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ972	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J4	

Board: 394	♠ A1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9752	
Vul: NS	♦ Q94	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	

Board: 395	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ1097	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 391

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ J6

♥ AK842

♦ J

♣ KQ942

South:

♠ K10853

♥ Q

♦ AQ842

♣ 63

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT AP

Board: 392

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ Q543

♥ KQ974

♦ A1073

♣ —

South:

♠ 2

♥ 108

♦ KQJ86

♣ AK1062

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♣²

Pass 4♥³ Pass 5♦

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Crosswood 0314, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 393

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 11

Contract: 2♥ N

North:

♠ K

♥ KJ972

♦ QJ864

♣ J4

South:

♠ Q8643

♥ Q643

♦ 10

♣ AK9

West North East South

1♠

1NT 2♥ AP

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♥² Pass 5♠

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 394

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ A1054

♥ AK9752

♦ Q94

♣ —

South:

♠ 98762

♥ —

♦ AJ6

♣ AQJ95

Board: 395

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ 5

♥ QJ

♦ AKQ95

♣ KJ1097

South:

♠ KQ87

♥ A87432

♦ 4

♣ A6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣

Pass 3♠²

Pass 5♣

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Fourth suit

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 391	♠ K10853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ842	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 63	
Board: 392	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 108	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK1062	
Board: 393	♠ Q8643	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q643	
Vul: Both	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ AK9	
Board: 394	♠ 98762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ95	
Board: 395	♠ KQ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A87432	
Vul: EW	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A6	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 391
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 11
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ J6
♥ AK842
♦ J
♣ KQ942

South:
♠ K10853
♥ Q
♦ AQ842
♣ 63

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 392
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 13
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ Q543
♥ KQ974
♦ A1073
♣ —

South:
♠ 2
♥ 108
♦ KQJ86
♣ AK1062

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	5♦
	AP		

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
2. Crosswood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 393
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 11
Contract: 2♥ N

North:
♠ K
♥ KJ972
♦ QJ864
♣ J4

South:
♠ Q8643
♥ Q643
♦ 10
♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
			1♠
1NT	2♥	AP	

Board: 394
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♠ S

North:
♠ A1054
♥ AK9752
♦ Q94
♣ —

South:
♠ 98762
♥ —
♦ AJ6
♣ AQJ95

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	5♠
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 395

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ 5

♥ QJ

♦ AKQ95

♣ KJ1097

South:

♠ KQ87

♥ A87432

♦ 4

♣ A6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Fourth suit

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 396	♠ AQJ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q4	
Vul: Both	♦ 9653	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ	

Board: 397	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ653	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ5	

Board: 398	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ105	
Vul: EW	♦ K63	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 643	

Board: 399	♠ 97	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ864	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 3	West Doubles 4♦ if possible.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ642	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
		Partner bids first.

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 396

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3♦ N

North:

♠ AQJ75

♥ Q4

♦ 9653

♣ KJ

South:

♠ —

♥ AJ1082

♦ A107

♣ Q10532

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass

2♥

Pass

3♦

AP

Board: 397

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AQ653

♦ AKQ109

♣ QJ5

South:

♠ AKJ62

♥ K1084

♦ 54

♣ K6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass

2♥

Pass

4♥

Pass

4NT¹

Pass

5♥²

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 398

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 11

Contract: 2♠ S

North:

♠ Q7

♥ AKQ105

♦ K63

♣ 643

South:

♠ K9842

♥ —

♦ A10972

♣ KJ10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass

1♠

Pass

1NT

Pass

2♣¹

Pass

2♦

Pass

2♠

AP

1. Two Way New Minor Forcing

Board: 399

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ 97

♥ AQ864

♦ 3

♣ AQ642

South:

♠ QJ843

♥ J10

♦ A

♣ KJ853

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

2♦

2♥

3♦

Pass

Pass

4♣

Pass

4♦¹

X

4♥²

Pass

4NT³

5♦

Pass⁴

Pass

X

Pass

6♣

AP

1. limit raise or better in ♣

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. 0/5 or 2/5

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 396	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1082	
Vul: Both	♦ A107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q10532	

Board: 397	♠ AKJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1084	
Vul: None	♦ 54	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K6	

Board: 398	♠ K9842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ A10972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ10	

Board: 399	♠ QJ843	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J10	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A	West Doubles 4♦ if possible.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ853	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
		You bid first.

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 396

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3♦ N

North:

♠ AQJ75

♥ Q4

♦ 9653

♣ KJ

South:

♠ —

♥ AJ1082

♦ A107

♣ Q10532

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 397

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AQ653

♦ AKQ109

♣ QJ5

South:

♠ AKJ62

♥ K1084

♦ 54

♣ K6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♠
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 398

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 11

Contract: 2♠ S

North:

♠ Q7

♥ AKQ105

♦ K63

♣ 643

South:

♠ K9842

♥ —

♦ A10972

♣ KJ10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Two Way New Minor Forcing

Board: 399

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ 97

♥ AQ864

♦ 3

♣ AQ642

South:

♠ QJ843

♥ J10

♦ A

♣ KJ853

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♠
--	--	--	----

2♦	2♥	3♦	Pass
----	----	----	------

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

X	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
---	-----------------	------	------------------

5♦	Pass ⁴	Pass	X
----	-------------------	------	---

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. limit raise or better in ♣

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. 0/5 or 2/5

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 400	♠ 74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ942	
Vul: None	♦ AQ862	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 2	

Board: 401	♠ AQ987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J64	

Board: 402	♠ AQ864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 32	
Vul: Both	♦ K7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K742	

Board: 403	♠ A73	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ1096	

Board: 404	♠ AKQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 87	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ765	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 400

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 74

♥ AQ942

♦ AQ862

♣ 2

South:

♠ AKJ62

♥ 8

♦ K10

♣ QJ1063

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦ Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 401

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 11

Contract: 2N N

North:

♠ AQ987

♥ —

♦ KJ654

♣ J64

South:

♠ J6

♥ A8765

♦ 9

♣ AQ1092

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣

Pass 2NT AP

Board: 402

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3♣ N

North:

♠ AQ864

♥ 32

♦ K7

♣ K742

South:

♠ —

♥ QJ1087

♦ A10642

♣ A53

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ AP

West North East South

1♠

2♠¹ 3♥² Pass 3♣

Pass 4♣³ Pass 4♣

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 5NT⁵

Board: 403

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ A73

♥ —

♦ AQJ85

♣ KJ1096

South:

♠ K10985

♥ AKJ2

♦ 104

♣ 74

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. limit raise or better in ♠

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Exclusion, for ♠

5. 1 out of 4

Board: 404

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQJ9

♥ 87

♦ 3

♣ KJ765

South:

♠ 10

♥ AK1032

♦ K9872

♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass

2♥

Pass

3♣

Pass

3NT

AP

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 400	♠ AKJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ K10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ1063	

Board: 401	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8765	
Vul: NS	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQ1092	

Board: 402	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ1087	
Vul: Both	♦ A10642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A53	

Board: 403	♠ K10985	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ2	
Vul: None	♦ 104	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 74	

Board: 404	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1032	
Vul: NS	♦ K9872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q8	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 400

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 74

♥ AQ942

♦ AQ862

♣ 2

South:

♠ AKJ62

♥ 8

♦ K10

♣ QJ1063

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦ Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 401

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 11

Contract: 2N N

North:

♠ AQ987

♥ —

♦ KJ654

♣ J64

South:

♠ J6

♥ A8765

♦ 9

♣ AQ1092

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣

Pass 2NT AP

Board: 402

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3♣ N

North:

♠ AQ864

♥ 32

♦ K7

♣ K742

South:

♠ —

♥ QJ1087

♦ A10642

♣ A53

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ AP

West North East South

1♠

2♠¹ 3♥² Pass 3♣

Pass 4♣³ Pass 4♣

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 5NT⁵

Board: 403

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ A73

♥ —

♦ AQJ85

♣ KJ1096

South:

♠ K10985

♥ AKJ2

♦ 104

♣ 74

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. limit raise or better in ♠

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Exclusion, for ♠

5. 1 out of 4

Board: 404

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQJ9

♥ 87

♦ 3

♣ KJ765

South:

♠ 10

♥ AK1032

♦ K9872

♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 405	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ973	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 2	

Board: 406	♠ AKQ984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10643	
Vul: None	♦ 97	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	

Board: 407	♠ A8	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q8764	
HCP: 12	♣ AQ962	Partner bids first.

Board: 408	♠ A87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10543	
Vul: EW	♦ 94	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ K95	

Board: 409	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ86	
Vul: Both	♦ A9732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q106	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 405

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A2

♥ AJ973

♦ AKJ93

♣ 2

South:

♠ KQJ63

♥ KQ108

♦ —

♣ K975

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 5♦¹

Pass 5NT² Pass 6♥

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♥

2. 2 out of 4

Board: 406

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ AKQ984

♥ Q10643

♦ 97

♣ —

South:

♠ —

♥ AJ987

♦ AKQ53

♣ 632

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♣¹ Pass 4♦²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

AP

1. Splinter

2. surplus

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 407

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠X W

North:

♠ A8

♥ 6

♦ Q8764

♣ AQ962

South:

♠ J6

♥ AK10984

♦ AJ3

♣ J4

West North East South

1♥

1♠ 2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ 4♠ X

AP

Board: 408

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A87

♥ A10543

♦ 94

♣ K95

South:

♠ K

♥ 62

♦ AJ1032

♣ AJ1063

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 3NT AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 409

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ —

♥ KQJ86

♦ A9732

♣ Q106

South:

♠ A9764

♥ A9

♦ QJ108

♣ J3

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT AP

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 405	♠ KQJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ108	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K975	

Board: 406	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ987	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 632	

Board: 407	♠ J6	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10984	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AJ3	
HCP: 14	♣ J4	You bid first.

Board: 408	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 62	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ1063	

Board: 409	♠ A9764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ108	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J3	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 405

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A2

♥ AJ973

♦ AKJ93

♣ 2

South:

♠ KQJ63

♥ KQ108

♦ —

♣ K975

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 5♦¹

Pass 5NT² Pass 6♥

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♥

2. 2 out of 4

Board: 406

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ AKQ984

♥ Q10643

♦ 97

♣ —

South:

♠ —

♥ AJ987

♦ AKQ53

♣ 632

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♣¹ Pass 4♦²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

AP

1. Splinter

2. surplus

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 407

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠X W

North:

♠ A8

♥ 6

♦ Q8764

♣ AQ962

South:

♠ J6

♥ AK10984

♦ AJ3

♣ J4

West North East South

1♥

1♠ 2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ 4♠ X

AP

Board: 408

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A87

♥ A10543

♦ 94

♣ K95

South:

♠ K

♥ 62

♦ AJ1032

♣ AJ1063

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 3NT AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 409

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ —

♥ KQJ86

♦ A9732

♣ Q106

South:

♠ A9764

♥ A9

♦ QJ108

♣ J3

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT AP

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 410	♠ AQ765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q32	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ105	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 4	
Board: 411	♠ 4	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ862	
Board: 412	♠ AJ7654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J7	
Vul: Both	♦ J2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ4	
Board: 413	♠ K10972	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AK1074	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J96	
Board: 414	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ987652	
Vul: EW	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ5	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 410

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AQ765

♥ Q32

♦ KJ105

♣ 4

South:

♠ 93

♥ K10986

♦ 6

♣ AKQ102

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

Board: 411

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 4

♥ QJ

♦ AQ1097

♣ QJ862

South:

♠ AK8753

♥ K74

♦ 64

♣ K3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

X	4♣	Pass	4♠
---	----	------	----

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Fourth suit

Board: 412

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AJ7654

♥ J7

♦ J2

♣ AJ4

South:

♠ K

♥ 86542

♦ AKQ106

♣ K8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

Board: 413

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ K10972

♥ —

♦ AK1074

♣ J96

South:

♠ A854

♥ AK832

♦ J3

♣ 52

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

2♣	2♠	Pass	3♠
----	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 414

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ KQ987652

♦ K

♣ AQ5

South:

♠ AK1032

♥ —

♦ AQ953

♣ 1096

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 410	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10986	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ102	
Board: 411	♠ AK8753	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K74	
Vul: EW	♦ 64	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K3	
Board: 412	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 86542	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K8	
Board: 413	♠ A854	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK832	
Vul: None	♦ J3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 52	
Board: 414	♠ AK1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 1096	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 410

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AQ765

♥ Q32

♦ KJ105

♣ 4

South:

♠ 93

♥ K10986

♦ 6

♣ AKQ102

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

Board: 411

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 4

♥ QJ

♦ AQ1097

♣ QJ862

South:

♠ AK8753

♥ K74

♦ 64

♣ K3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

X	4♣	Pass	4♠
---	----	------	----

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Fourth suit

Board: 412

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AJ7654

♥ J7

♦ J2

♣ AJ4

South:

♠ K

♥ 86542

♦ AKQ106

♣ K8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

Board: 413

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ K10972

♥ —

♦ AK1074

♣ J96

South:

♠ A854

♥ AK832

♦ J3

♣ 52

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

2♣	2♠	Pass	3♠
----	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 414

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ KQ987652

♦ K

♣ AQ5

South:

♠ AK1032

♥ —

♦ AQ953

♣ 1096

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 415	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ Q7643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQJ108	

Board: 416	♠ AKJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ10964	
Vul: None	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 97	

Board: 417	♠ AQ653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K103	

Board: 418	♠ AKJ10732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ K1074	

Board: 419	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J8754	
Vul: None	♦ J5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK965	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 415	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AK985				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ QJ8	♥ K109642	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 11	♦ Q7643	♦ K	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ KQJ108	♣ 5				
Contract: 4♥ S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 416	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ8	♠ 32		1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: None	♥ QJ10964	♥ A	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 13	♦ Q	♦ J10953	Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 12	♣ 97	♣ AK863	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
						2. Fourth suit

Board: 417	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ653	♠ 10				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ —	♥ AQ1062	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 17	♦ AKJ53	♦ Q94	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ K103	♣ QJ94				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 418	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ10732	♠ 8				
Vul: Both	♥ 5	♥ A7643		1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 11	♦ 6	♦ KQJ87	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ K1074	♣ A2				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 419	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A	♠ KJ653				1♠
Vul: None	♥ J8754	♥ 32	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 13	♦ J5	♦ AK932	Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 11	♣ AK965	♣ 3	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N						

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 415	♠ AK985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K109642	
Vul: Both	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 5	

Board: 416	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ J10953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK863	

Board: 417	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1062	
Vul: NS	♦ Q94	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ94	

Board: 418	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7643	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A2	

Board: 419	♠ KJ653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 32	
Vul: None	♦ AK932	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 3	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 415	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AK985				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ QJ8	♥ K109642	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 11	♦ Q7643	♦ K	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ KQJ108	♣ 5				
Contract: 4♥ S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 416	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ8	♠ 32		1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: None	♥ QJ10964	♥ A	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 13	♦ Q	♦ J10953	Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 12	♣ 97	♣ AK863	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
						2. Fourth suit

Board: 417	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ653	♠ 10				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ —	♥ AQ1062	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 17	♦ AKJ53	♦ Q94	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ K103	♣ QJ94				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 418	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ10732	♠ 8				
Vul: Both	♥ 5	♥ A7643		1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 11	♦ 6	♦ KQJ87	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ K1074	♣ A2				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 419	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A	♠ KJ653				1♠
Vul: None	♥ J8754	♥ 32	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 13	♦ J5	♦ AK932	Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 11	♣ AK965	♣ 3	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N						

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 420	♠ KQ865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 62	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ6	

Board: 421	♠ AKQ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J5	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A9542	

Board: 422	♠ AJ1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1082	
Vul: None	♦ KJ53	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	

Board: 423	♠ AKJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J86	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ1032	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 420

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ KQ865

♥ 62

♦ KQ10

♣ QJ6

South:

♠ A

♥ AKQ53

♦ AJ654

♣ K2

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♦² Pass 6NT

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 421

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AKQ104

♥ J5

♦ 7

♣ A9542

South:

♠ 97

♥ AK876

♦ A1082

♣ QJ

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 3NT AP

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♣¹ Pass 4♦²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Splinter

2. surplus

3. Exclusion, for ♥

4. 1 out of 4

Board: 422

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AJ1052

♥ A1082

♦ KJ53

♣ —

South:

♠ K

♥ KQJ97

♦ Q7

♣ AKQ83

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♥² Pass 6♥

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 423

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKJ64

♥ J86

♦ —

♣ AJ1032

South:

♠ Q98

♥ KQ752

♦ AK43

♣ 8

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 420	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ53	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ K2	

Board: 421	♠ 97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK876	
Vul: EW	♦ A1082	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ	

Board: 422	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ97	
Vul: None	♦ Q7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ83	

Board: 423	♠ Q98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ752	
Vul: NS	♦ AK43	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 8	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 420

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ KQ865

♥ 62

♦ KQ10

♣ QJ6

South:

♠ A

♥ AKQ53

♦ AJ654

♣ K2

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♦² Pass 6NT

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 421

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AKQ104

♥ J5

♦ 7

♣ A9542

South:

♠ 97

♥ AK876

♦ A1082

♣ QJ

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 3NT AP

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♣¹ Pass 4♦²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Splinter

2. surplus

3. Exclusion, for ♥

4. 1 out of 4

Board: 422

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AJ1052

♥ A1082

♦ KJ53

♣ —

South:

♠ K

♥ KQJ97

♦ Q7

♣ AKQ83

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♥² Pass 6♥

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 423

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKJ64

♥ J86

♦ —

♣ AJ1032

South:

♠ Q98

♥ KQ752

♦ AK43

♣ 8

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 424	♠ KQ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9843	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK108	

Board: 425	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A5	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ642	

Board: 426	♠ KJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ9652	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K107	

Board: 427	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q4	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQ1075	

Board: 428	♠ A10963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1083	
Vul: Both	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ K97	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 424

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KQ105

♥ Q9843

♦ —

♣ AK108

South:

♠ AJ8

♥ —

♦ KQJ87

♣ QJ952

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 425

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 7

♥ A5

♦ KJ953

♣ AQ642

South:

♠ AKJ843

♥ K10972

♦ Q8

♣ —

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 426

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KJ6

♥ AQ9652

♦ 6

♣ K107

South:

♠ 3

♥ J10

♦ KQ1097

♣ AQ982

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♠² Pass 3NT

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Fourth suit

Board: 427

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ 4

♥ Q4

♦ QJ983

♣ AQ1075

South:

♠ AKQ1083

♥ K10832

♦ 10

♣ J

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 2NT Pass 3♥

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 428

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A10963

♥ 1083

♦ A10

♣ K97

South:

♠ —

♥ KQ762

♦ KJ3

♣ A10863

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 424	♠ AJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ952	

Board: 425	♠ AKJ843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10972	
Vul: Both	♦ Q8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	

Board: 426	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ982	

Board: 427	♠ AKQ1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10832	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J	

Board: 428	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ762	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A10863	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 424	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ105	♠ AJ8		1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ Q9843	♥ —	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♦ —	♦ KQJ87	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ AK108	♣ QJ952				
Contract: 3N S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 425	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 7	♠ AKJ843				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ A5	♥ K10972	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 14	♦ KJ953	♦ Q8	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 13	♣ AQ642	♣ —	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 426	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ6	♠ 3		1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ AQ9652	♥ J10	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 13	♦ 6	♦ KQ1097	Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 12	♣ K107	♣ AQ982	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
2. Fourth suit

Board: 427	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 4	♠ AKQ1083				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ Q4	♥ K10832	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 11	♦ QJ983	♦ 10	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 13	♣ AQ1075	♣ J	AP			
Contract: 3♥ S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 428	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A10963	♠ —		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♥ 1083	♥ KQ762	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 11	♦ A10	♦ KJ3	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ K97	♣ A10863				
Contract: 4♥ S						

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 429	♠ AQ543	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ K10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A10943	
Board: 430	♠ KQ1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K965	
Vul: EW	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K103	
Board: 431	♠ AKQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ1062	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 3	
Board: 432	♠ K96	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A9863	
Vul: None	♦ J6	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ K98	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 429

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AQ543

♥ 9

♦ K10

♣ A10943

South:

♠ 87

♥ KJ654

♦ A743

♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			1♥
1♠	Pass	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 430

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KQ1053

♥ K965

♦ J

♣ K103

South:

♠ —

♥ AQJ43

♦ Q95

♣ AQJ62

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 431

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ43

♥ A3

♦ QJ1062

♣ 3

South:

♠ 62

♥ 109852

♦ AK87

♣ A9

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
AP			

Board: 432

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K96

♥ A9863

♦ J6

♣ K98

South:

♠ —

♥ K107

♦ A9752

♣ AQ632

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ²
X	3NT ³	Pass	4♥
AP			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 429	♠ 87	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ654	
Vul: None	♦ A743	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ K7	
Board: 430	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ43	
Vul: EW	♦ Q95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ62	
Board: 431	♠ 62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 109852	
Vul: Both	♦ AK87	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ A9	
Board: 432	♠ —	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K107	
Vul: None	♦ A9752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ632	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 429

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AQ543

♥ 9

♦ K10

♣ A10943

South:

♠ 87

♥ KJ654

♦ A743

♣ K7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♥
--	--	--	----

1♠	Pass	Pass	2♦
----	------	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

Board: 430

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KQ1053

♥ K965

♦ J

♣ K103

South:

♠ —

♥ AQJ43

♦ Q95

♣ AQJ62

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 431

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ43

♥ A3

♦ QJ1062

♣ 3

South:

♠ 62

♥ 109852

♦ AK87

♣ A9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♥
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

AP

Board: 432

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K96

♥ A9863

♦ J6

♣ K98

South:

♠ —

♥ K107

♦ A9752

♣ AQ632

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

X	3NT ³	Pass	4♥
---	------------------	------	----

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Splinter

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 433	♠ AQJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 103	
Vul: NS	♦ A8765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A	

Board: 434	♠ A10742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: Both	♦ 97	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ109	

Board: 435	♠ AKQ32	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J3	
Vul: None	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ543	

Board: 436	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10953	
Vul: NS	♦ Q9	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ1072	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 433

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ AQJ96

♥ 103

♦ A8765

♣ A

South:

♠ 5

♥ AQJ75

♦ KQJ94

♣ 64

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4♠² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 7♦

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 434

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3♣ N

North:

♠ A10742

♥ K10

♦ 97

♣ AJ109

South:

♠ K

♥ J5

♦ AK852

♣ 87642

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♣ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 435

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ32

♥ J3

♦ 7

♣ AQ543

South:

♠ 854

♥ AQ864

♦ KQ42

♣ 9

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠ 3♦ 4♠

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♦²

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 436

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J

♥ K10953

♦ Q9

♣ KQ1072

South:

♠ A9864

♥ J4

♦ AJ1087

♣ A

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Fourth suit

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 433	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ75	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ94	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 64	

Board: 434	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J5	
Vul: Both	♦ AK852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 87642	

Board: 435	♠ 854	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ864	
Vul: None	♦ KQ42	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 9	

Board: 436	♠ A9864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J4	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 433

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ AQJ96

♥ 103

♦ A8765

♣ A

South:

♠ 5

♥ AQJ75

♦ KQJ94

♣ 64

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4♠² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 7♦

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 434

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3♣ N

North:

♠ A10742

♥ K10

♦ 97

♣ AJ109

South:

♠ K

♥ J5

♦ AK852

♣ 87642

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♣ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 435

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ32

♥ J3

♦ 7

♣ AQ543

South:

♠ 854

♥ AQ864

♦ KQ42

♣ 9

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠ 3♦ 4♠

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♦²

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 436

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J

♥ K10953

♦ Q9

♣ KQ1072

South:

♠ A9864

♥ J4

♦ AJ1087

♣ A

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Fourth suit

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 437	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ105	
Vul: EW	♦ K9872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J82	
Board: 438	♠ QJ108763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q2	
Vul: None	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ	
Board: 439	♠ KQJ86	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q10	
HCP: 12	♣ K10953	Partner bids first.
Board: 440	♠ A10863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 92	
Vul: EW	♦ A32	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A74	
Board: 441	♠ J10874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 97	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 437

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AKQ105

♦ K9872

♣ J82

South:

♠ KJ543

♥ J73

♦ AQ3

♣ K7

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 438

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ QJ108763

♥ Q2

♦ A2

♣ QJ

South:

♠ AK

♥ 8

♦ KQJ75

♣ AK752

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♦³ Pass 5♥

Pass 5NT⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

4. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 439

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♦ W

North:

♠ KQJ86

♥ J

♦ Q10

♣ K10953

South:

♠ A743

♥ KQ106542

♦ 3

♣ A

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ 2NT¹ 4♥

5♦ AP

1. Unusual 2NT

Board: 440

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 11

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ A10863

♥ 92

♦ A32

♣ A74

South:

♠ 2

♥ KQ1043

♦ 87

♣ KQJ82

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 2NT

AP

Board: 441

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 11

Contract: 2♠ N

North:

♠ J10874

♥ A

♦ KQJ74

♣ 97

South:

♠ Q93

♥ Q10875

♦ A52

♣ K5

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♦

Pass 2♠ AP

1. Two Way New Minor Forcing

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 437	♠ KJ543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J73	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K7	
Board: 438	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK752	
Board: 439	♠ A743	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ106542	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 3	
HCP: 13	♣ A	You bid first.
Board: 440	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1043	
Vul: EW	♦ 87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQJ82	
Board: 441	♠ Q93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10875	
Vul: Both	♦ A52	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ K5	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 437

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AKQ105

♦ K9872

♣ J82

South:

♠ KJ543

♥ J73

♦ AQ3

♣ K7

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 438

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ QJ108763

♥ Q2

♦ A2

♣ QJ

South:

♠ AK

♥ 8

♦ KQJ75

♣ AK752

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♦³ Pass 5♥

Pass 5NT⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

4. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 439

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♦ W

North:

♠ KQJ86

♥ J

♦ Q10

♣ K10953

South:

♠ A743

♥ KQ106542

♦ 3

♣ A

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ 2NT¹ 4♥

5♦ AP

1. Unusual 2NT

Board: 440

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 11

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ A10863

♥ 92

♦ A32

♣ A74

South:

♠ 2

♥ KQ1043

♦ 87

♣ KQJ82

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 2NT

AP

Board: 441

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 11

Contract: 2♠ N

North:

♠ J10874

♥ A

♦ KQJ74

♣ 97

South:

♠ Q93

♥ Q10875

♦ A52

♣ K5

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♦

Pass 2♠ AP

1. Two Way New Minor Forcing

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 442	♠ K10932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ85	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q76	
Board: 443	♠ AQJ42	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q7	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q10632	
Board: 444	♠ J762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ84	
Vul: Both	♦ K98	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 6	
Board: 445	♠ J9532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: None	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ953	
Board: 446	♠ AKJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 983	
Vul: EW	♦ 32	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ7	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 442

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K10932

♥ AKQ85

♦ —

♣ Q76

South:

♠ 7

♥ 74

♦ AK986

♣ KJ543

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 443

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣X S

North:

♠ AQJ42

♥ Q7

♦ 7

♣ Q10632

South:

♠ K

♥ AJ983

♦ 84

♣ A9754

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣

Pass 3♦¹ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♦³ Pass 6♣

Pass Pass X AP

1. Splitter

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 444

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ J762

♥ AKJ84

♦ K98

♣ 6

South:

♠ Q8

♥ Q

♦ AQJ73

♣ Q10873

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 3NT AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 445

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ J9532

♥ A3

♦ J

♣ AQ953

South:

♠ KQ104

♥ QJ975

♦ A53

♣ 6

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣

Pass 4♣¹ Pass 4♦²

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 446

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ AKJ85

♥ 983

♦ 32

♣ KQ7

South:

♠ Q

♥ AQJ54

♦ A8

♣ AJ1082

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 442	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 74	
Vul: NS	♦ AK986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ543	
Board: 443	♠ K	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ983	
Vul: EW	♦ 84	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A9754	
Board: 444	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q10873	
Board: 445	♠ KQ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ975	
Vul: None	♦ A53	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 6	
Board: 446	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ54	
Vul: EW	♦ A8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ1082	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 442

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K10932

♥ AKQ85

♦ —

♣ Q76

South:

♠ 7

♥ 74

♦ AK986

♣ KJ543

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 443

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣X S

North:

♠ AQJ42

♥ Q7

♦ 7

♣ Q10632

South:

♠ K

♥ AJ983

♦ 84

♣ A9754

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣

Pass 3♦¹ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♦³ Pass 6♣

Pass Pass X AP

1. Splinter

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 444

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ J762

♥ AKJ84

♦ K98

♣ 6

South:

♠ Q8

♥ Q

♦ AQJ73

♣ Q10873

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 3NT AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 445

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ J9532

♥ A3

♦ J

♣ AQ953

South:

♠ KQ104

♥ QJ975

♦ A53

♣ 6

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣

Pass 4♣¹ Pass 4♦²

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 446

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ AKJ85

♥ 983

♦ 32

♣ KQ7

South:

♠ Q

♥ AQJ54

♦ A8

♣ AJ1082

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 447	♠ AQJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 105	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 6	

Board: 448	♠ AQJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 108	
Vul: None	♦ 1098	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ A82	

Board: 449	♠ A8732	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ 64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ74	

Board: 450	♠ AKQ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q102	
Vul: Both	♦ J62	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 76	

Board: 451	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ AQ1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K9762	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 447

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQJ72

♥ 105

♦ AJ943

♣ 6

South:

♠ K6

♥ AK642

♦ 762

♣ K94

West North East South

Pass 1♥ 1NT

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 2♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 3NT AP

1. Two Way New Minor Forcing

Board: 448

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQJ105

♥ 108

♦ 1098

♣ A82

South:

♠ —

♥ A76

♦ AJ743

♣ KQ753

West North East South

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♠ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 449

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ A8732

♥ J

♦ 64

♣ AKJ74

South:

♠ KQJ5

♥ AK876

♦ 3

♣ 632

West North East South

Pass 1♥ 3♠

Pass 1♠ 3♦

Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 450

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AKQ108

♥ Q102

♦ J62

♣ 76

South:

♠ 72

♥ A9763

♦ 8

♣ AK1043

West North East South

Pass 1♥ 2♥

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 451

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A5

♥ 5

♦ AQ1097

♣ K9762

South:

♠ QJ762

♥ K102

♦ KJ

♣ Q84

West North East South

Pass 1♠ 2♠

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3NT

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 447	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK642	
Vul: Both	♦ 762	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K94	

Board: 448	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A76	
Vul: None	♦ AJ743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ753	

Board: 449	♠ KQJ5	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK876	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 632	

Board: 450	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9763	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AK1043	

Board: 451	♠ QJ762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K102	
Vul: None	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q84	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 447

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQJ72

♥ 105

♦ AJ943

♣ 6

South:

♠ K6

♥ AK642

♦ 762

♣ K94

West North East South

Pass 1♥ 1NT

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 2♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 3NT AP

1. Two Way New Minor Forcing

Board: 448

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQJ105

♥ 108

♦ 1098

♣ A82

South:

♠ —

♥ A76

♦ AJ743

♣ KQ753

West North East South

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♠ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 449

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ A8732

♥ J

♦ 64

♣ AKJ74

South:

♠ KQJ5

♥ AK876

♦ 3

♣ 632

West North East South

Pass 1♥ 3♠

Pass 1♠ 3♦

Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 450

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AKQ108

♥ Q102

♦ J62

♣ 76

South:

♠ 72

♥ A9763

♦ 8

♣ AK1043

West North East South

Pass 1♥ 2♥

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 451

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A5

♥ 5

♦ AQ1097

♣ K9762

South:

♠ QJ762

♥ K102

♦ KJ

♣ Q84

West North East South

Pass 1♠ 2♠

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3NT

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 452	♠ QJ843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ962	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ K3	

Board: 453	♠ 109872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ1072	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A8	

Board: 454	♠ J2	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK975	
Vul: None	♦ K84	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K105	

Board: 455	♠ Q9543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ A5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ943	

Board: 456	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ6542	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK1097	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 452	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ QJ843	♠ 9		1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ AJ962	♥ 103	Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 11	♦ 8	♦ AKQ75	Pass	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ K3	♣ Q9752				
Contract: 3♥ N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 453	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 109872	♠ AJ54				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ A	♥ Q9843	Pass	1♠	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 12	♦ KJ1072	♦ A6	Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♣ ²
South HCP: 14	♣ A8	♣ K10	Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♠
Contract: 4♠ N			AP			
						1. surplus
						2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
						3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 454	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J2	♠ KQ1065				
Vul: None	♥ AK975	♥ 2		1♥	1♠	Pass
North HCP: 14	♦ K84	♦ A6	Pass	X	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ K105	♣ A9743				
Contract: 1♠X E						

Board: 455	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q9543	♠ KJ				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ K	♥ 108432	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 12	♦ A5	♦ QJ63	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 14	♣ QJ943	♣ AK	AP			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 456	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 8	♠ A10764				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ KQ6542	♥ 7	Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
North HCP: 12	♦ 7	♦ AK842	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ AK1097	♣ Q4				
Contract: 4♥ N						1. Fourth suit

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 452	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 103	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q9752	

Board: 453	♠ AJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9843	
Vul: EW	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K10	

Board: 454	♠ KQ1065	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ A6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A9743	

Board: 455	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 108432	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ63	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK	

Board: 456	♠ A10764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ AK842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q4	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 452	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ QJ843	♠ 9		1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ AJ962	♥ 103	Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 11	♦ 8	♦ AKQ75	Pass	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ K3	♣ Q9752				
Contract: 3♥ N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 453	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 109872	♠ AJ54				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ A	♥ Q9843	Pass	1♠	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 12	♦ KJ1072	♦ A6	Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♣ ²
South HCP: 14	♣ A8	♣ K10	Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♠
Contract: 4♠ N			AP			
						1. surplus
						2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
						3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 454	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J2	♠ KQ1065				
Vul: None	♥ AK975	♥ 2		1♥	1♠	Pass
North HCP: 14	♦ K84	♦ A6	Pass	X	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ K105	♣ A9743				
Contract: 1♠X E						

Board: 455	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q9543	♠ KJ				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ K	♥ 108432	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 12	♦ A5	♦ QJ63	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 14	♣ QJ943	♣ AK	AP			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 456	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 8	♠ A10764		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ KQ6542	♥ 7	Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
North HCP: 12	♦ 7	♦ AK842	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ AK1097	♣ Q4				
Contract: 4♥ N						1. Fourth suit

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 457	♠ 95	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ AK743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q8652	
Board: 458	♠ 105	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ632	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K72	
Board: 459	♠ KQ1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ 63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ75	
Board: 460	♠ KQ1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 97	
Vul: Both	♦ 52	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK96	
Board: 461	♠ A	West Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 98	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KJ1053	
HCP: 11	♣ K10642	Partner bids first.

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 457	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 95	♠ AKQ32				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ K	♥ 62	Pass	2♦ ¹	4♥	Pass
North HCP: 12	♦ AK743	♦ 65	Pass	X	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ Q8652	♣ K743				
Contract: 4♥X E			1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 458	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 105	♠ AQ4				
Vul: NS	♥ KJ632	♥ —		1♥	2♠	2NT
North HCP: 14	♦ AQJ	♦ K6532	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ K72	♣ A10853				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 459	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ1082	♠ 65				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ 4	♥ AJ752	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 12	♦ 63	♦ AQJ7	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ AQJ75	♣ 42				
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 460	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ1093	♠ 7		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♥ 97	♥ AQJ63	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 12	♦ 52	♦ AK864	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ AK96	♣ 32				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 461	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A	♠ J10762				1♠
Vul: None	♥ 98	♥ A4				
North HCP: 11	♦ KJ1053	♦ Q974	X	XX	2♥	AP
South HCP: 11	♣ K10642	♣ A8				
Contract: 2♥ E						

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 457	♠ AKQ32	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 62	
Vul: Both	♦ 65	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K743	
Board: 458	♠ AQ4	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ K6532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A10853	
Board: 459	♠ 65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ752	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 42	
Board: 460	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ63	
Vul: Both	♦ AK864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 32	
Board: 461	♠ J10762	West Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q974	
HCP: 11	♣ A8	You bid first.

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 457	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 95	♠ AKQ32				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ K	♥ 62	Pass	2♦ ¹	4♥	Pass
North HCP: 12	♦ AK743	♦ 65	Pass	X	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ Q8652	♣ K743				
Contract: 4♥X E			1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 458	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 105	♠ AQ4				
Vul: NS	♥ KJ632	♥ —		1♥	2♠	2NT
North HCP: 14	♦ AQJ	♦ K6532	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ K72	♣ A10853				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 459	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ1082	♠ 65				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ 4	♥ AJ752	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 12	♦ 63	♦ AQJ7	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ AQJ75	♣ 42				
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 460	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ1093	♠ 7		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♥ 97	♥ AQJ63	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 12	♦ 52	♦ AK864	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ AK96	♣ 32				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 461	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A	♠ J10762				1♠
Vul: None	♥ 98	♥ A4				
North HCP: 11	♦ KJ1053	♦ Q974	X	XX	2♥	AP
South HCP: 11	♣ K10642	♣ A8				
Contract: 2♥ E						

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 462	♠ AK7542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ 10732	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ A7	

Board: 463	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9652	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ1042	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A7	

Board: 464	♠ AQ765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 109	
Vul: None	♦ J8742	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ A	

Board: 465	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A103	
Vul: NS	♦ AK1093	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ975	

Board: 466	♠ AKQ1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	
Vul: Both	♦ 10832	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 8	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 462

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3♦ N

North:

♠ AK7542

♥ 4

♦ 10732

♣ A7

South:

♠ Q10

♥ Q7653

♦ Q

♣ KQ1063

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 463

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K

♥ K9652

♦ QJ1042

♣ A7

South:

♠ A10532

♥ 7

♦ K5

♣ KQJ54

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♠
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

Board: 464

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQ765

♥ 109

♦ J8742

♣ A

South:

♠ —

♥ AQJ72

♦ A65

♣ KJ432

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP			
----	--	--	--

Board: 465

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ —

♥ A103

♦ AK1093

♣ AJ975

South:

♠ AQ876543

♥ KQ94

♦ —

♣ 10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♠
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP			
----	--	--	--

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 466

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQ1072

♥ K9

♦ 10832

♣ 8

South:

♠ 43

♥ A10876

♦ A

♣ AQ765

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP			
----	--	--	--

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 462	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7653	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ1063	

Board: 463	♠ A10532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQJ54	

Board: 464	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ72	
Vul: None	♦ A65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ432	

Board: 465	♠ AQ876543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ94	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 10	

Board: 466	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10876	
Vul: Both	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ765	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 462

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3♦ N

North:

♠ AK7542

♥ 4

♦ 10732

♣ A7

South:

♠ Q10

♥ Q7653

♦ Q

♣ KQ1063

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass

2♥

Pass

3♦

AP

Board: 463

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K

♥ K9652

♦ QJ1042

♣ A7

South:

♠ A10532

♥ 7

♦ K5

♣ KQJ54

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass

2♥

Pass

3♣

Pass

3NT

AP

Board: 464

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQ765

♥ 109

♦ J8742

♣ A

South:

♠ —

♥ AQJ72

♦ A65

♣ KJ432

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass

2♥

Pass

3♦

Pass

3NT

AP

Board: 465

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ —

♥ A103

♦ AK1093

♣ AJ975

South:

♠ AQ876543

♥ KQ94

♦ —

♣ 10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass

2♦¹

Pass

4♠

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 466

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQ1072

♥ K9

♦ 10832

♣ 8

South:

♠ 43

♥ A10876

♦ A

♣ AQ765

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass

2♥

Pass

3♦

Pass

3NT

AP

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 467	♠ K10964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ K7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A9765	

Board: 468	♠ A63	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ72	
Vul: NS	♦ J8	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 642	

Board: 469	♠ Q62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK765	

Board: 470	♠ 974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ842	
Vul: None	♦ Q2	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ7	

Board: 471	♠ K	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 109	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KJ1083	
HCP: 11	♣ A7653	Partner bids first.

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 467	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K10964	♠ AQ3				1♥
Vul: None	♥ Q	♥ A109763	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 12	♦ K7	♦ 542	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ A9765	♣ K				
Contract: 2♥ S						

Board: 468	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A63	♠ 108752		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: NS	♥ KQJ72	♥ —	Pass	1NT	2♣	2♦
North HCP: 11	♦ J8	♦ AK1062	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ 642	♣ AK5				
Contract: 2♦ S						

Board: 469	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q62	♠ AK84				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ —	♥ KJ972	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 13	♦ KJ742	♦ —	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ AK765	♣ J982				
Contract: 3N N						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 470	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 974	♠ K53		1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: None	♥ AQ842	♥ —	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 13	♦ Q2	♦ AKJ84	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ AJ7	♣ K10852				
Contract: 3N S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 471	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K	♠ AQ872				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ 109	♥ Q8	2♦	Pass	4♥	Pass
North HCP: 11	♦ KJ1083	♦ 95	Pass	X	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ A7653	♣ KJ84				
Contract: 4♥ X E						

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 467	♠ AQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A109763	
Vul: None	♦ 542	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K	
Board: 468	♠ 108752	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AK1062	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK5	
Board: 469	♠ AK84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ972	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J982	
Board: 470	♠ K53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K10852	
Board: 471	♠ AQ872	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 95	
HCP: 12	♣ KJ84	You bid first.

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 467	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K10964	♠ AQ3				1♥
Vul: None	♥ Q	♥ A109763	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 12	♦ K7	♦ 542	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ A9765	♣ K				
Contract: 2♥ S						

Board: 468	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A63	♠ 108752		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: NS	♥ KQJ72	♥ —	Pass	1NT	2♣	2♦
North HCP: 11	♦ J8	♦ AK1062	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ 642	♣ AK5				
Contract: 2♦ S						

Board: 469	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q62	♠ AK84				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ —	♥ KJ972	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 13	♦ KJ742	♦ —	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ AK765	♣ J982				
Contract: 3N N						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 470	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 974	♠ K53		1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: None	♥ AQ842	♥ —	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 13	♦ Q2	♦ AKJ84	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ AJ7	♣ K10852				
Contract: 3N S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 471	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K	♠ AQ872				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ 109	♥ Q8	2♦	Pass	4♥	Pass
North HCP: 11	♦ KJ1083	♦ 95	Pass	X	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ A7653	♣ KJ84				
Contract: 4♥ X E						

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 472	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ9872	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ10642	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	

Board: 473	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 75	
Vul: Both	♦ Q9732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQJ10	

Board: 474	♠ J9752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q5	
Vul: NS	♦ J653	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ AK	

Board: 475	♠ Q8762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: EW	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ1074	

Board: 476	♠ A106542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10	
Vul: Both	♦ K873	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 6	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 472

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ Q
♥ QJ9872
♦ AQ10642
♣ —

South:

♠ AK432
♥ 5
♦ 95
♣ AQJ95

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 473

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 5
♥ 75
♦ Q9732
♣ AKQJ10

South:

♠ J932
♥ AKQ863
♦ K
♣ 43

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
2. Fourth suit

Board: 474

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3♦ S

North:

♠ J9752
♥ Q5
♦ J653
♣ AK

South:

♠ A3
♥ K
♦ A10874
♣ 109752

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 475

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2♠ N

North:

♠ Q8762
♥ A10
♦ 9
♣ AQ1074

South:

♠ K95
♥ K8543
♦ AJ6
♣ J6

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	AP	

1. Two Way New Minor Forcing

Board: 476

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A106542
♥ A10
♦ K873
♣ 6

South:

♠ —
♥ Q32
♦ AQ1064
♣ AK1073

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 472	♠ AK432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ 95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ95	

Board: 473	♠ J932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ863	
Vul: Both	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 43	

Board: 474	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ A10874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 109752	

Board: 475	♠ K95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8543	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J6	

Board: 476	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q32	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1064	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK1073	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 472

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ Q
♥ QJ9872
♦ AQ10642
♣ —

South:

♠ AK432
♥ 5
♦ 95
♣ AQJ95

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 473

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 5
♥ 75
♦ Q9732
♣ AKQJ10

South:

♠ J932
♥ AKQ863
♦ K
♣ 43

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
2. Fourth suit

Board: 474

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3♦ S

North:

♠ J9752
♥ Q5
♦ J653
♣ AK

South:

♠ A3
♥ K
♦ A10874
♣ 109752

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 475

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2♠ N

North:

♠ Q8762
♥ A10
♦ 9
♣ AQ1074

South:

♠ K95
♥ K8543
♦ AJ6
♣ J6

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	AP	

1. Two Way New Minor Forcing

Board: 476

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A106542
♥ A10
♦ K873
♣ 6

South:

♠ —
♥ Q32
♦ AQ1064
♣ AK1073

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 477	♠ AQJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ J3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K7652	

Board: 478	♠ AJ9654	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 84	
Vul: EW	♦ Q6	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ A64	

Board: 479	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ842	
Vul: Both	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ74	

Board: 480	♠ AK1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: None	♦ 93	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ97	

Board: 481	♠ 104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10764	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 477	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQJ109	♠ 62				1♥
Vul: None	♥ 2	♥ AKQ1096	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 11	♦ J3	♦ 10976	Pass	2NT	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 13	♣ K7652	♣ A	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 478	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ9654	♠ 73		1♠	2♣	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ 84	♥ QJ963	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 11	♦ Q6	♦ AK752	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ A64	♣ J				
Contract: 3♠ N						

Board: 479	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K8	♠ AQ542				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ AQ842	♥ K7	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 17	♦ 4	♦ QJ1076	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ AKJ74	♣ 5				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 480	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK1076	♠ 4		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: None	♥ A9	♥ KQ854	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♦ 93	♦ AJ765	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ QJ97	♣ A3				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 481	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 104	♠ A9652				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ A10764	♥ QJ5	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 15	♦ AKQ72	♦ 43	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ Q	♣ AK7				
Contract: 4♥ N						

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 477	♠ 62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1096	
Vul: None	♦ 10976	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A	

Board: 478	♠ 73	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ963	
Vul: EW	♦ AK752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J	

Board: 479	♠ AQ542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ1076	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 5	

Board: 480	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ854	
Vul: None	♦ AJ765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A3	

Board: 481	♠ A9652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ5	
Vul: NS	♦ 43	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK7	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 477	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQJ109	♠ 62				1♥
Vul: None	♥ 2	♥ AKQ1096	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 11	♦ J3	♦ 10976	Pass	2NT	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 13	♣ K7652	♣ A	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 478	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ9654	♠ 73		1♠	2♣	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ 84	♥ QJ963	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 11	♦ Q6	♦ AK752	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ A64	♣ J				
Contract: 3♠ N						

Board: 479	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K8	♠ AQ542				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ AQ842	♥ K7	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 17	♦ 4	♦ QJ1076	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ AKJ74	♣ 5				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 480	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK1076	♠ 4		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: None	♥ A9	♥ KQ854	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♦ 93	♦ AJ765	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ QJ97	♣ A3				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 481	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 104	♠ A9652				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ A10764	♥ QJ5	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 15	♦ AKQ72	♦ 43	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ Q	♣ AK7				
Contract: 4♥ N						

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 482	♠ AK654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ K7543	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q105	

Board: 483	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 87432	
Vul: None	♦ AQ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ632	

Board: 484	♠ AKQ109765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ 964	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 9	

Board: 485	♠ 104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ1093	

Board: 486	♠ 10986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ754	
Vul: None	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A10	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 482

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK654

♥ —

♦ K7543

♣ Q105

South:

♠ —

♥ AJ854

♦ QJ1092

♣ AK7

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♦ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♥² Pass 6♦

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 483

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ 87432

♦ AQ6

♣ AQ632

South:

♠ J7542

♥ AKJ

♦ 932

♣ K5

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

Board: 484

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ109765

♥ A

♦ 964

♣ 9

South:

♠ 8

♥ QJ952

♦ AKQJ5

♣ 62

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 485

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 104

♥ Q

♦ AKJ63

♣ QJ1093

South:

♠ A872

♥ A8754

♦ 95

♣ K6

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 486

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 10986

♥ KJ754

♦ A4

♣ A10

South:

♠ AJ732

♥ —

♦ KQJ65

♣ J73

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♠

AP

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 482	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ854	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK7	

Board: 483	♠ J7542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: None	♦ 932	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K5	

Board: 484	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ952	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 62	

Board: 485	♠ A872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8754	
Vul: EW	♦ 95	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ K6	

Board: 486	♠ AJ732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J73	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 482
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AK654
 ♥ —
 ♦ K7543
 ♣ Q105

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AJ854
 ♦ QJ1092
 ♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 483
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 87432
 ♦ AQ6
 ♣ AQ632

South:
 ♠ J7542
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ 932
 ♣ K5

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 484
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ109765
 ♥ A
 ♦ 964
 ♣ 9

South:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ QJ952
 ♦ AKQJ5
 ♣ 62

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 485
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 104
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AKJ63
 ♣ QJ1093

South:
 ♠ A872
 ♥ A8754
 ♦ 95
 ♣ K6

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 486
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 10986
 ♥ KJ754
 ♦ A4
 ♣ A10

South:
 ♠ AJ732
 ♥ —
 ♦ KQJ65
 ♣ J73

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 487	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1085	
Vul: NS	♦ K10863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	
Board: 488	♠ Q109873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q4	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ J3	
Board: 489	♠ 95	East Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1072	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 8	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 487
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AQ9
 ♥ KQ1085
 ♦ K10863
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ KJ1087
 ♥ AJ73
 ♦ A
 ♣ J102

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Splinter			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			
3. 2 out of 4			

Board: 488
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ Q109873
 ♥ Q4
 ♦ AQ2
 ♣ J3

South:
 ♠ AJ
 ♥ A10653
 ♦ J
 ♣ AK862

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 489
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 95
 ♥ AK1072
 ♦ AKJ72
 ♣ 8

South:
 ♠ AJ1062
 ♥ QJ53
 ♦ Q65
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣ ¹
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	X	6♥
AP			
1. Splinter			
2. surplus			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_

Board: 487	♠ KJ1087	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ73	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J102	
Board: 488	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10653	
Vul: EW	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK862	
Board: 489	♠ AJ1062	East Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ53	
Vul: Both	♦ Q65	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A	

P:\bba\SCS_Major_Open_2-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 487
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AQ9
 ♥ KQ1085
 ♦ K10863
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ KJ1087
 ♥ AJ73
 ♦ A
 ♣ J102

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Splinter			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			
3. 2 out of 4			

Board: 488
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ Q109873
 ♥ Q4
 ♦ AQ2
 ♣ J3

South:
 ♠ AJ
 ♥ A10653
 ♦ J
 ♣ AK862

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 489
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 95
 ♥ AK1072
 ♦ AKJ72
 ♣ 8

South:
 ♠ AJ1062
 ♥ QJ53
 ♦ Q65
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣ ¹
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	X	6♥
AP			
1. Splinter			
2. surplus			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			